

June 16, 2023

MSW Permits Section, MC 124  
Waste Permits Division  
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality  
P.O. Box 13087  
Austin, TX 78711-3087

**Re: Fond Memories Pet Cemetery and Crematory McKinney  
Type V Solid Waste  
Owner Name: 4283929 Delaware, LLC.  
Location: New Hope, Collin County, Texas  
Proposed Municipal Solid Waste Permit Number: 2415  
CN605432160/RN104271523  
Tracking No. 27788243**

To Whom it May Concern,

On behalf of 4283929 Delaware, LLC., Source Environmental Sciences, Inc. respectfully submits this response to the First Technical Notice of Deficiency received March 2, 2023 pertaining to the permit application for Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) Permit No. 2415, Fond Memories Pet Cemetery and Crematory McKinney.

The NOD follows this cover letter. The response to each deficiency ID is as follows:

Municipal Solid Waste Permit Application Proposed MSW Permit No. 2415, Fond Memories Pet Cemetery and Crematory McKinney First Technical Notice of Deficiency.

Included with this transmittal letter as part of our response is the Administrative and Technical Review Checklist for Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) Permits, Registrations and Amendments.

We sincerely hope that our response addresses fully the TCEQ concerns. We appreciate your consideration of this submittal. If you have any comments or questions, please contact me at (713) 621-4474.

Sincerely,

George Chandlee  
Senior Consultant  
Source Environmental Sciences, Inc.

cc: 4283929 Delaware, LLC.,  
Attn: Charles Pedrick  
511 New Hope Rd. W  
McKinney, Texas 75071



Municipal Solid Waste Permit Application  
Proposed MSW Permit No. 2415, Fond Memories Pet Cemetery and Crematory McKinney  
First Technical Notice of Deficiency

| NOD ID | MRI ID | Application Part | Citation            | Location              | NOD Type     | NOD Description  |
|--------|--------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--|
| 1      | 2      | General          | 330.57(c)(1)        | Part 1                | Completeness | Use the most recent version of the Part I form (TCEQ-00650, TCEQ-00650-instr).   |
| 2      | 2      | General          | 330.57(c)(1)        | Page I-7              | Accuracy     | Revise the State Representative and Senator fields to reflect the current sitting legislators for the area.  |
| 3      | 2      | General          | 330.57(c)(1)        | Page I-7              | Completeness | Revise to correct the zip code for the council of governments (COG) office and provide an email contact address for Mr. Eastland.                    |
| 4      | 2      | General          | 330.57(c)(1)        | Page I-7              | Accuracy     | Revise to correct the zip code for the River Basin Authority office.   |
| 5      | 11     | Part II          | 330.543             | Page II-7             | Accuracy     | Correct the rule citation "330.54(a)" to 330.543, which is the reference regarding easements and buffer zones.                                       |
| 6      | 11     | Part II          | 330.547 and 330.553 | Pages II-5            | Accuracy     | Correct the rule citation "330.54(a)" to 330.547 and 330.553, which are the references of the two separate rules regarding floodplains and wetlands. |
| 7      | 11     | Part II          | 330.551             | Page II-5             | Accuracy     | Correct the rule citation "330.55(a)" to 330.55, which is the reference regarding endangered or threatened species.                                  |
| 8      | 11     | Part II          | 330.61(c)(5)        | Page II-3             | Completeness | Reference the figure which provides the required information. Note that 330.61(c) applies to all MSW facilities.                                     |
| 9      | 12     | General          | 330.57(d)           | Part 1                | Clarity      | For consistency and clarity, use the term "animal carcasses" in place of "animal cadavers" and "deceased pets."                                      |
| 10     | 12     | General          | 330.57(d)           | Part 1                | Clarity      | Replace "registration" with "permit" where referencing the authorization being applied for.  |
| 11     | 24     | General          | 330.57(g)(5)        | Application           | Clarity      | Number each page of the application with a consistent format, including forms and attachments, and revise references accordingly.                    |
| 12     | 25     | General          | 330.57(h)(1)        | Pages A-16, A-19      | Clarity      | Provide legible figures.   |
| 13     | 26     | General          | 330.57(h)(2)        | Attachment A-15, A-18 | Clarity      | Provide figures with color coding or patterning that is distinguishable in greyscale.  |
| 14     | 32     | General          | 330.57(h)(4)(E)     | Page I-8              | Completeness | Cite the specific page number and figure number for each of the figures listed.  |

| NOD ID | MRI ID | Application Part | Citation                      | Location    | NOD Type     | NOD Description   |
|--------|--------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|--------------|---|
| 15     | 45     | General          | 330.55(a)                     | Application | Completeness | When referencing provisions of the New Source Review (NSR) permit, include page and section number in the NSR permit where the information can be found.          |
| 16     | 52     | General          | 330.67(d)                     | Page I-7    | Completeness | Provide the contact information for the road maintenance authority for roads in New Hope.   |
| 17     | 70     | Part I           | 330.59(b)(1),<br>305.45(a)(1) | Page I-6    | Accuracy     | Revise to reflect that the facility lies within the city limits and under the local government jurisdiction of New Hope.  |
| 18     | 85     | Part I           | 330.59(d)(1)(A)               | Page I-9    | Completeness | Revise the legal description to include a reference to the Metes & Bounds attachment.   |
| 19     | 122    | Part I           | 305.45(a)(8)(C)               | Page I-6    | Accuracy     | Revise to reflect the current Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) District Engineer for the Dallas district.   |
| 20     | 125    | Part II          | 330.61(b)(1)(A)               | Page II-1   | Completeness | Provide an estimate of the population to be served and cite the page in the facility NSR permit specifying the total daily incineration rate.                     |
| 21     | 130    | Part II          | 330.61(a)                     | Page II-2   | Completeness | Clarify if there is a pet cemetery onsite. If so, please submit a notification according to 30 TAC 330.11(e)(7).  |
| 22     | 134    | Part II          | 330.61(h)(3)                  | Page II-2   | Completeness | Describe the growth trends in the area.   |
| 23     | 135    | Part II          | 330.61(h)(4)                  | Page II-2   | Completeness | Provide the number of residential and commercial properties within one mile of the facility.  |
| 24     | 136    | Part II          | 330.61(h)(5)                  | Page II-3   | Completeness | Provide links to the Texas Development Water Board and Texas Railroad Commission databases used to determine the number of wells in the vicinity of the facility. |
| 25     | 137    | Part II          | 330.61(h)(6)                  | Page II-3   | Completeness | Provide a figure that shows the buffer zone and each incinerator stack.   |
| 26     | 138    | Part II          | 330.61(i)                     | Page II-3   | Completeness | Provide a figure that identifies the two routes that will be used to access and leave the facility.   |
| 27     | 138    | Part II          | 330.61(i)                     | Page II-3   | Completeness | Provide a discussion on the types of waste transportation vehicles expected (e.g., cars, vans, trucks, etc.).   |
| 28     | 139    | Part II          | 330.61(i)(2)                  | Page II-3   | Completeness | Provide a link to the TXDOT map used to make the determination of existing and expected traffic volume.   |
| 29     | 141    | Part II          | 330.61(i)(4)                  | Page II-3   | Completeness | Provide a letter of coordination with TXDOT. Coordination with TXDOT is required even if no road changes are needed.  |
| 30     | 146    | Part II          | 330.545(b)                    | Page II-3   | Accuracy     | Note that 330.545 applies only to landfills, and therefore you are not required to notify airports of the proposed facility.                                      |

| NOD ID | MRI ID | Application Part | Citation          | Location                | NOD Type     | NOD Description  |
|--------|--------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--|
| 31     | 155    | Part II          | 330.61(k)(3)      | Page II-4               | Completeness | Provide a certification statement or wastewater permit number.   |
| 32     | 162    | Part II          | 330.61(m)(1)      | Page II-4               | Completeness | Reference the attached FEMA flood map by page and drawing number.  |
| 33     | 167    | Part II          | 330.61(o)         | Page II-5               | Completeness | Provide a copy of the letter submitted to the Texas Historical Commission and the corresponding reply.   |
| 34     | 170    | Part II          | 330.61(g)         | Attachment A-18         | Completeness | Provide a figure that shows all the area within one mile of the facility boundary.   |
| 35     | 171    | Part II          | 330.61(c)(1)      | Attachment A-15         | Accuracy     | Provide a figure using recent wind direction data.   |
| 36     | 171    | Part II          | 330.61(c)(1)-(12) | Page II-2               | Completeness | Reference the figures that show the required information.  |
| 37     | 183    | Part II          | 330.61(d)         | Page II-2               | Completeness | Provide a facility layout map.   |
| 38     | 199    | Part II          | 330.61(f)         | Attachment A-17         | Completeness | Provide an aerial photograph showing the facility boundary and a line enclosing the area within one mile of the boundary.  |
| 39     | 229    | Part II          | 330.543(a)        | Pages II-5 through II-7 | Completeness | Acknowledge that no solid waste unloading, storage, disposal, or processing operations shall occur within any easement, buffer zone, or right-of-way that crosses the facility.            |
| 40     | 268    | Part II          | 330.559           | Page II-7               | Clarity      | Note that 330.559 applies to landfills and not to processing facilities.   |
| 41     | 270    | Part III         | 330.63(b)(1)      | Page III-1              | Completeness | Specify the hours during which the facility will be unguarded by security and describe the steps that will be taken should unauthorized dumping of animal carcasses occur on the premises. |
| 42     | 270    | Part III         | 330.63(b)(1)      | Page III-1              | Completeness | Reference a figure that shows the location of the locking bay doors and screen fence.  |
| 43     | 271    | Part III         | 330.63(b)(2)      | Page III-1              | Clarity      | Describe the "trusted facility applications" that will be used to verify animal carcasses.   |
| 44     | 282    | Part III         | 330.63(b)(3)      | Page III-3              | Completeness | Provide information on the management and disposal of waste from cleaning of incinerators and cold storage units.  |
| 45     | 288    | Part III         | 330.63(c)         | Page III-3              | Completeness | State whether the facility design complies with the requirements of 30 TAC 330.303.  |
| 46     | 341    | Part III         | 330.63(d)(1)      | Page III-3              | Completeness | Provide information on the designs for controlling spills of contaminated water, and the maximum residence time for processed and unprocessed waste.                                       |

| NOD ID | MRI ID | Application Part | Citation              | Location   | NOD Type     | NOD Description   |
|--------|--------|------------------|-----------------------|------------|--------------|---|
| 47     | 714    | Part III         | 330.459               | Page III-4 | Completeness | Provide a closure plan for the facility including what will be done with remaining waste onsite, final decontamination procedures, and dismantling of any equipment.  |
| 48     | 737    | Part III         | 330.63(j) and 330.505 | Page III-4 | Completeness | Provide closure cost estimates.   |
| 49     | 1013   | Part IV          | 330.207               | Page IV-3  | Completeness | Provide a plan that describes how contaminated water will be managed in accordance with the rule.   |
| 50     | 1024   | Part IV          | 330.209(a)            | Page IV-3  | Completeness | Provide information on the storage units to be used and the total capacity of waste they can collectively hold.   |
| 51     | 1055   | Part IV          | 330.223(a)            | Page IV-5  | Completeness | Provide a figure showing access controls.   |
| 52     | 1064   | Part IV          | 330.225(c)            | Page IV-6  | Clarity      | Acknowledge that the facility will not accept any waste other than that specified in Section 2.1 (Waste Acceptance Plan).   |
| 53     | 1065   | Part IV          | 330.227               | Page IV-6  | Completeness | Provide a description of how storage and processing areas are designed to control and contain worst case spill or release.  |
| 54     | 1066   | Part IV          | 330.229(a)            | Page IV-6  | Clarity      | Revise to specify the waste acceptance hours and the hours during which incinerators will operate.  |
| 55     | 1078   | Part IV          | 330.237(b)            | Page IV-7  | Completeness | Describe dust control measures. If dust control is not needed, explain why the rule is not applicable.  |
| 56     | 1079   | Part IV          | 330.237(c)            | Page IV-7  | Accuracy     | Clarify which offsite roads leading to the facility are under the jurisdiction of TxDOT, the City of McKinney, and the City of New Hope.  |
| 57     | 1080   | Part IV          | 330.239               | Page IV-7  | Completeness | Provide a figure showing the locations of the bay access doors and 8-foot-high fence.   |
| 58     | 1081   | Part IV          | 330.241(a)            | Page IV-7  | Completeness | Provide procedures for ensuring that the facility will not accept waste at a rate that exceeds design capacity.   |
| 59     | 1089   | Part IV          | 330.245(b)            | Page IV-8  | Completeness | Indicate if the owner or operator has obtained or plans to obtain all required authorizations under Chapter 116 or Subchapter U from Air Permits Division for the facility and any constructed air pollution abatement devices. |

## Administrative and Technical Review Checklist for Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) Permits, Registrations and Amendments

This checklist is designed to provide guidance for the Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) rules found in Title 30 Texas Administrative Code (30 TAC) Chapter 330, for Type I, IV and V registration, permit, and permit amendment applications. Areas of the checklist that are shaded in gray are for information purposes only.

Please fill out application information before selecting and filling out a checklist.

| Applicant Information   |   |                     |   |
|-------------------------|---|---------------------|---|
| Company:                | 4283929 Delaware LLC                              |                     |   |
| First name:             | Kelly   | Last name:          | Clinton                                   |
| Applicant Title:        | Vice President                                    | Prefix:             | Mr  |
| Street Address:         | 1102 South 7th Street                             |                     |   |
| City:                   | Conroe  | State:              | TX Zip code: 77301                        |
| Applicant E-Mail:       | kclinton@gatewayservicesinc.com                   |                     |   |
| Consultant Information  |   |                     |   |
| First name:             | George  | Last name:          | Chandlee                                  |
| Consultant Title:       | Senior Consultant                                 | Prefix:             | Mr  |
| Consultant Firm:        | Source Environmental Sciences Inc                 |                     |   |
| Consultant Address:     | 1800 W Loop S Suite 1025                          |                     |   |
| City:                   | Houston   | State:              | TX Zip code: 77018                        |
| Consultant E-Mail:      | george@source-environmental.com                   |                     |   |
| Application Information |   |                     |   |
| Facility Name:          | Fond Memories Pet Cemetery and Crematory McKinney |                     |   |
| Application Date        | 8/4/2022  |                     |   |
| CN:                     | 605432160   | MSW ID:             |   |
| RN:                     | 1.04E+08  | Authorization Type: | <div>Registration</div> <div>Permit</div> |
| County:                 | Collin  | Application Type:   | New Permit                                |

| ID | App. Part | Checklist Item   | Item Type     | Citation        | Complete? | Location          | Applicant Comments | Application Area     |
|----|-----------|--|---------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 1  | General   | Submit all four parts of the permit, permit amendment or registration application  | Required      | 330.57(a) & (b) | Yes       | Yes               |                    | Format-Application   |
| 2  | General   | Submit TCEQ Part I Form (Form No. 0650)  | Required      | 330.57(c)(1)    | Yes       | Part 1            |                    | Forms                |
| 8  | General   | Part II of the application contains location and coordination information.   | Informational | 330.57(c)(2)    |           |                   |                    | Format-Application   |
| 9  | General   | Part III of the application contains design information  | Informational | 330.57(c)(3)    |           |                   |                    | Format-Application   |
| 10 | General   | Part IV of the application contains the site operating plan  | Informational | 330.57(c)(4)    |           |                   |                    | Format-Application   |
| 11 | General   | The application should address all aspects of application and design requirements, even to show why not applicable (N/A)   | Informational | 330.57(d)       |           |                   |                    | Format-Application   |
| 12 | General   | Submit data of sufficient completeness, accuracy and clarity   | Required      | 330.57(d)       | Yes       | Part 1            |                    | Format-Application   |
| 13 | General   | Failure to provide complete information may be cause for ED to return application.   | Informational | 330.57(d)       |           |                   |                    | Format-Application   |
| 14 | General   | Provide 4 Copies for Initial Submittal (1 original and 3 copies)   | Required      | 330.57(e)       | Yes       | Yes               |                    | Format-Application   |
| 15 | General   | Provide 4 copies for NOD Responses including 1 copy with marked revisions (redline/strikeout)  | Required      | 330.57(g)(6)    | Yes       | Yes               |                    | Format-Application   |
| 16 | General   | Application must be prepared in accordance with Texas Occupations Code, Texas Engineering Practice Act, Chapter 1001 and Texas Geoscience Practice Act, Chapter 1002 | Informational | 330.57(f)       |           |                   |                    | Format-Application   |
| 17 | General   | Provide a PE signature, seal and date on the title page of each bound engineering report or individual engineering plan, and on each engineering drawing             | Required      | 330.57(f)(1)    | Yes       | Yes               |                    | Format-Application   |
| 18 | General   | Provide PG sign, seal, & date for applicable items   | Required      | 330.57(f)(2)    | Yes       | NA                |                    | Format-Application   |
| 19 | General   | Applications that are not sealed are incomplete and shall be returned  | Informational | 330.57(f)(3)    |           |                   |                    | Format-Application   |
| 20 | General   | Submit the application in three ring-binders   | Required      | 330.57(g)(1)    | Yes       | Yes               |                    | Format-Application   |
| 21 | General   | Submit Title Page with Name, Application No., Site Operator Name, Operator Name (if applicable), Location, Date Prepared and Revision Date(s)                        | Required      | 330.57(g)(2)    | Yes       | Cover Page        |                    | Format-Application   |
| 22 | General   | Provide Table of Contents with PE seal   | Required      | 330.57(g)(3)    | Yes       | Table of Contents |                    | Format-Application   |
| 23 | General   | Use 8.5x11 inch or 11x17 paper (folded to 8.5x11 inch)   | Required      | 330.57(g)(4)    | Yes       | Yes               |                    | Format-Application   |
| 24 | General   | Provide pages with date (original and revised) and sequential page numbers   | Required      | 330.57(g)(5)    | Yes       | Yes               |                    | Format-Application   |
| 25 | General   | Provide legible drawings/maps  | Required      | 330.57(h)(1)    | Yes       | Attachment A      |                    | Format-Maps/Drawings |
| 26 | General   | Provide color coding on all figures and drawings that is legible and distinct after copying in black & white   | Required      | 330.57(h)(2)    | Yes       | Attachment A      |                    | Format-Maps/Drawings |
| 27 | General   | Provide a standard engineering scale on each figure or drawing   | Required      | 330.57(h)(3)    | Yes       | Attachment A      |                    | Format-Maps/Drawings |
| 28 | General   | Provide a dated title block on each figure or drawing  | Required      | 330.57(h)(4)(A) | Yes       | Attachment A      |                    | Format-Maps/Drawings |
| 29 | General   | Provide a bar scale at least 1 inch on all figures and drawings  | Required      | 330.57(h)(4)(B) | Yes       | Attachment A      |                    | Format-Maps/Drawings |
| 30 | General   | Provide a revision block on all figures and drawings   | Required      | 330.57(h)(4)(C) | Yes       | Attachment A      |                    | Format-Maps/Drawings |
| 31 | General   | Provide a PE or PG seal ,if required, on all figures and drawings  | Required      | 330.57(h)(4)(D) | Yes       | Attachment A      |                    | Format-Maps/Drawings |
| 32 | General   | Include drawing number and a page number on each drawing and figure  | Required      | 330.57(h)(4)(E) | Yes       | Attachment A      |                    | Format-Maps/Drawings |
| 33 | General   | Include a north arrow on each map or plan drawing  | Required      | 330.57(h)(5)(A) | Yes       | Attachment A      |                    | Format-Maps/Drawings |
| 34 | General   | Include a reference to base map & date of most current base map used, if the map is based upon another map   | Required      | 330.57(h)(5)(B) | Yes       | Attachment A      |                    | Format-Maps/Drawings |
| 35 | General   | Include a legend on each map or plan drawing   | Required      | 330.57(h)(5)(C) | Yes       | Attachment A      |                    | Format-Maps/Drawings |
| 36 | General   | Provide match lines and section lines that reference the drawing where the match or section is shown.  | Required      | 330.57(h)(6)    | Yes       | Attachment A      |                    | Format-Maps/Drawings |

|    |         |  |                 |           |     |        |  |                      |
|----|---------|--|-----------------|-----------|-----|--------|--|----------------------|
| 45 | General | Acknowledge that the construction and operation of the waste management facility shall comply with Subchapter U of 30 TAC Chapter 330 (relating to Standard Air Permits for Municipal Solid Waste Landfill Facilities and Transfer Stations) or other approved air authorizations. Owners or operators of these types of facilities should consult with the Air Permits Division on or before the date that the municipal solid waste application is filed with the executive director   | Acknowledgement | 330.55(a) | Yes | Agreed |  | Other Authorizations |
| 46 | General | Acknowledge that all liquids resulting from the operation of solid waste facilities shall be disposed of in a manner that will not cause surface water or groundwater pollution. Facilities shall provide for the treatment of wastewaters resulting from waste management activities and from cleaning and washing. Owners or operators shall ensure that storm water and wastewater management is in compliance with the regulations of the commission.  | Acknowledgement | 330.55(a) | Yes | Agreed |  | Other Authorizations |
| 49 | General | It is the responsibility of an owner or operator to possess or acquire a sufficient interest in or right to the use of the surface estate of the property for which a permit is issued, including the access route. The granting of a permit does neither convey any property rights or interest in either real or personal property; nor does it authorize any injury to private property, invasion of personal rights, or impairment of previous contract rights; nor any infringement of federal, state, or local laws or regulations outside the scope of the authority under which a permit is issued | Informational   | 330.67(a) |     |        |  | General Information  |
| 51 | General | Executive director approval or a permit will be required if any on-site operations subsequent to closure of a landfill facility involve disturbing the cover or liner of the landfill.   | Informational   | 330.67(c) |     |        |  | General Information  |
| 52 | General | It is the responsibility of an owner or operator to obtain any permits or approvals that may be required by local agencies such as for building construction, discharge of uncontaminated waters into ditches under control of a drainage district, discharge of effluent into a local sanitary sewer system, etc.   | Informational   | 330.67(d) |     |        |  | General Information  |
| 58 | General | If at any time during the life of the facility the owner or operator becomes aware of any condition in the permit or registration that necessitates a change to accommodate new technology or improved methods or that makes it impractical to keep the facility in compliance, the owner or operator shall submit to the executive director requested changes to the permit or registration in accordance with 30 TAC §305.62 or §305.70 and must be approved prior to their implementation   | Informational   | 330.73(a) |     |        |  | General Information  |
| 60 | General | The owner or operator shall obtain and submit certification by a Texas-licensed professional engineer that the facility has been constructed as designed in accordance with the issued registration or permit and in general compliance with the regulations prior to initial operation. The owner or operator shall maintain that certification on site for inspection  | Informational   | 330.73(d) |     |        |  | General Information  |
| 61 | General | After all initial construction activity has been completed and prior to accepting any solid waste, the owner or operator shall contact the executive director and region office in writing and request a pre-opening inspection. A pre-opening inspection shall be conducted by the executive director within 14 days of notification by the owner or operator that all construction activities have been completed, accompanied by representatives of the owner or operator and the engineer  | Informational   | 330.73(e) |     |        |  | General Information  |



|    |         |   |                         |                             |     |     |  |                     |
|----|---------|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|--|---------------------|
| 62 | General | The MSW facility shall not accept solid waste until the executive director has confirmed in writing that all applicable submissions required by the permit or registration and this chapter have been received and found to be acceptable, and that construction is in compliance with the permit or registration and the approved site development plan. If the executive director has not provided a written or verbal response within 14 days of completion of the pre-opening inspection, the facility shall be considered approved for acceptance of waste | Informational           | 330.73(f)                   |     |     |  | General Information |
| 63 | General | Identify if the Regulated Entity or Customer has any delinquent fees  | Required                | 330.59(h), 330.671, 330.675 | Yes | I-5 |  | Delinquent Fees     |
| 64 | Part I  | Provide a copy of the application, including all revisions and supplements on a publicly accessible Web site  | Required in Part I Form | 330.57(i)(1)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 65 | Part I  | Provide the commission with the Web address link for the application materials  | Required in Part I Form | 330.57(i)(1)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 66 | Part I  | Signature Page must have signature and notarization   | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(a)(1)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 67 | Part I  | Applicant's name, mailing address & phone no.   | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(a)(1)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 68 | Part I  | Description of the nature of the business   | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(a)(1)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 69 | Part I  | Activities that require a permit (conducted at the facility)  | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(a)(1)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 70 | Part I  | Location description, facility name & mailing address   | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(b)(1); 305.45(a)(1)  |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 71 | Part I  | Access routes   | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(b)(2)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 72 | Part I  | Lat. & Long. of the facility  | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(b)(3)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 73 | Part I  | Lat. & Long. depicted   | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(c)(1)(A)             |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 74 | Part I  | All maps should show the facility location  | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(6)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 76 | Part I  | All maps should show other structures or locations regarding the regulated facility and associated activities   | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(6)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 77 | Part I  | At least one map with a scale not less than 1 inch = 1 mile   | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(6)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 78 | Part I  | Permit/Registration boundary and 1 mile beyond to show the following:   | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(c)(1)(B)             |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 79 | Part I  | Wells, springs, surface water bodies  | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(6)(A)             |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 80 | Part I  | Character of adjacent land including public roads, towns, development as residential, commercial, agricultural, etc.  | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(6)(B)             |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 81 | Part I  | Location of any waste disposal activities conducted on the tract but not included in the application  | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(6)(C)             |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 82 | Part I  | General location map, TXDOT, scale of ½ inch = 1 mile and most current map used   | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(c)(2)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 83 | Part I  | Land Ownership Map, within ¼ mile & mineral interest ownership  | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(c)(3)(A)             |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 84 | Part I  | Land Ownership List both in hardcopy and electronic form (alternatively pre-printed mailing labels)   | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(c)(3)(B)             |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 85 | Part I  | Legal description of property or other documentation of ownership   | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(d)(1)(A)             |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 86 | Part I  | If Platted; plat record with county, book, page number and acreage information  | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(d)(1)(B)             |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 87 | Part I  | Signed, sealed and dated surveyed metes and bounds description of the facility  | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(d)(1)(C)             |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 88 | Part I  | Signed & sealed metes & bounds drawing  | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(d)(1)(D)             |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 89 | Part I  | Signed property owner affidavit   | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(d)(2)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 90 | Part I  | Acknowledge that State may hold owner responsible   | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(d)(2)(A)             |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 92 | Part I  | Acknowledge that the owner & State shall have access during life of the facility and during closure   | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(d)(2)(C)             |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 94 | Part I  | Verified legal status of applicant and list of persons with 20% or more ownership in the facility   | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(e)                   |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 95 | Part I  | Ownership status as federal, state, private, public, or other   | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(2)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 96 | Part I  | List of all Texas solid waste sites that the owner or operator has owned or operated within the last ten years. The site name, site type, permit or registration number, county, and dates of operation shall also be submitted.  | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(f)(1)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 97 | Part I  | List of all solid waste sites in all states, territories, or countries in which the owner or operator has a direct financial interest. The type of site shall be identified by location, operating dates, name, and address of the regulatory agency, and the name under which the site was operated.   | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(f)(2)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 98 | Part I  | Shall employ a licensed solid waste facility supervisor before operating  | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(f)(3)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |

|     |         |   |                         |                     |     |      |  |                       |
|-----|---------|---|-------------------------|---------------------|-----|------|--|-----------------------|
| 99  | Part I  | Names of principals & supervisors owner or operators organization together with previous affiliations with other organizations involved with solid waste activities   | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(f)(4)        |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 101 | Part I  | Signatory meets 305.44, documentation of delegated signatory authority  | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(g)           |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 102 | Part I  | Corporations - signed by a corporate officer  | Required in Part I Form |                     |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 103 | Part I  | Partnership or proprietorship -signed by a general partner or proprietor  | Required in Part I Form |                     |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 104 | Part I  | Municipality, public agency -signed by an executive officer or elected official   | Required in Part I Form |                     |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 105 | Part I  | Signatory certification statement   | Required in Part I Form |                     |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 106 | Part I  | Hazardous Waste Management  | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(7)(A)     |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 107 | Part I  | Underground Injection Control   | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(7)(B)     |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 108 | Part I  | NPDES   | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(7)(C)     |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 109 | Part I  | Prevention of Significant Deterioration   | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(7)(D)     |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 110 | Part I  | Nonattainment Program   | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(7)(E)     |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 111 | Part I  | NESHAPS   | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(7)(F)     |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 112 | Part I  | Ocean dumping permit  | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(7)(G)     |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 113 | Part I  | Dredge & fill permit  | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(7)(H)     |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 114 | Part I  | Licenses under the TRCA   | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(7)(I)     |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 115 | Part I  | Other environmental permits   | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(7)(K)     |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 116 | Part I  | Permit Application Fee is \$2050.00   | Required in Part I Form | THSC 361.0675       |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 117 | Part I  | A copy of the payment receipt to the MSW Permits Section, if paid by check.   | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(h)(1)        |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 118 | Part I  | Prepared by PE, PG, or qualified person   | Required in Part I Form | 330.57(f)           |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 119 | Part I  | Description of facility & systems   | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(8)(A)     |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 120 | Part I  | Volume, average & max rate of disposal for each place of disposal   | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(8)(B)(i)  |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 121 | Part I  | Physical, chemical, thermal, organic, bacteriological, radiological properties of waste   | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(8)(B)(ii) |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 122 | Part I  | Other reasonable information  | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(8)(C)     |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 123 | Part II | Provide the sources and characteristics of all waste to be accepted.  | Required                | 330.61(b)(1)        | Yes | II-1 |  | Waste Acceptance Plan |
| 124 | Part II | Specify parametric limitations of each type of waste to be managed by the facility  | Required                | 330.61(b)(1)        | Yes | II-1 |  | Waste Acceptance Plan |
| 125 | Part II | Provide a brief description of the general sources and generation areas contributing wastes to the facility. This description shall include an estimate of the population or population equivalent served by the facility | Required                | 330.61(b)(1)(A)     | Yes | II-1 |  | Waste Acceptance Plan |
| 126 | Part II | Provide a descriptive narrative that describes the percentage of incoming waste that must be recovered and its intended use   | Required if Requested   | 330.61(b)(1)(A)     | Yes | NA   |  | Waste Acceptance Plan |
| 130 | Part II | Provide any site specific conditions that require special design considerations & possible mitigation of conditions identified under sections (h) - (o)   | Required                | 330.61(a)           | Yes | II-2 |  | Facility Impact       |
| 131 | Part II | Provide information regarding the likely impacts of the facility on cities, communities, groups of property owners, or individuals.   | Required                | 330.61(h)           | Yes | II-2 |  | Facility Impact       |
| 132 | Part II | Provide information on the compatibility of the facility with surrounding land use, zoning in the vicinity, community growth patterns, and other factors associated with the public interest.                             | Required                | 330.61(h)           | Yes | II-2 |  | Facility Impact       |
| 133 | Part II | Provide information on the character of surrounding land use within one mile  | Required                | 330.61(h)(2)        | Yes | II-2 |  | Existing Conditions   |
| 134 | Part II | Provide information about the growth trends within five miles & directions of development   | Required                | 330.61(h)(3)        | Yes | II-2 |  | Existing Conditions   |
| 135 | Part II | Indicate the proximity to residences & items listed in 330.61(c)(4) & (12), ~ no. of residences & commercial establishments including direct & distance to nearest, population density, all within one mile.              | Required                | 330.61(h)(4)        | Yes | II-2 |  | Existing Conditions   |
| 136 | Part II | Indicate all wells and the well density within 500 ft.  | Required                | 330.61(h)(5)        | Yes | II-3 |  | Existing Conditions   |
| 137 | Part II | Provide any other information requested by the ED   | Required                | 330.61(h)(6)        | Yes | II-3 |  | Existing Conditions   |
| 138 | Part II | Provide data on availability & adequacy of access roads   | Required                | 330.61(i)(1)        | Yes | II-3 |  | Transportation        |
| 139 | Part II | Provide the existing & expected traffic volumes on access roads within one mile of the facility during the expected life of the facility  | Required                | 330.61(i)(2)        | Yes | II-3 |  | Transportation        |
| 140 | Part II | Provide an estimate of traffic volume generated by the facility on access roads within one mile of the facility   | Required                | 330.61(i)(3)        | Yes | II-3 |  | Transportation        |
| 141 | Part II | Provide documentation of coordination for roadway improvements and documentation of coordination with TXDOT for traffic and location restrictions   | Required                | 330.61(i)(4)        | Yes | II-3 |  | Transportation        |

|     |         |  |                 |                 |     |       |  |                               |
|-----|---------|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----|-------|--|-------------------------------|
| 146 | Part II | Provide notice to the airport & the FAA for MSW units within 6 miles of a small airport or within 5 miles of a large commercial airport.   | Required        | 330.545(b)      | Yes | II-3  |  | Transportation                |
| 148 | Part II | Discuss in general terms the geology and soils of the proposed site  | Required        | 330.61(j)(1)    | Yes | II-3  |  | Geology                       |
| 152 | Part II | Provide data on site specific groundwater conditions   | Required        | 330.61(k)(1)    | Yes | II-4  |  | Groundwater and Surface Water |
| 153 | Part II | Provide data on surface water at or near the site  | Required        | 330.61(k)(2)    | Yes | II-4  |  | Groundwater and Surface Water |
| 154 | Part II | Provide information on how facility will comply with applicable Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) storm water permitting requirements and the Clean Water Act, §402, as amended.. This may include the information requires by 30 TAC 330.61(k)(3)(A) & (B)   | Required        | 330.61(k)(3)    | Yes | II-4  |  | Groundwater and Surface Water |
| 155 | Part II | As applicable, provide a certification statement indicating the owner/operator will obtain the appropriate TPDES permit coverage when required   | Required        | 330.61(k)(3)(A) | Yes | II-4  |  | Groundwater and Surface Water |
| 156 | Part II | As applicable, provide a copy of permit number under an individual wastewater permit   | Required        | 330.61(k)(3)(B) | Yes | II-4  |  | Groundwater and Surface Water |
| 157 | Part II | Provide the location of any water wells.   | Required        | 330.61(l)(1)    | Yes | II-4  |  | Abandoned Oil and Water Wells |
| 158 | Part II | All water supply wells must be outside monitoring system or approved in the permit   | Informational   | 330.61(l)(1)    |     |       |  | Abandoned Oil and Water Wells |
| 160 | Part II | Provide the location of oil & gas wells production wells may remain if identified & don't disrupt operations   | Required        | 330.61(l)(2)    | Yes | II-4  |  | Abandoned Oil and Water Wells |
| 161 | Part II | Production wells may remain if identified & they do not disrupt facility operations  | Informational   | 330.61(l)(2)    |     |       |  | Abandoned Oil and Water Wells |
| 162 | Part II | Indicate if the facility is within the 100yr floodplain. If facility within a floodplain see location restrictions in 30 TAC Chapter 330 Subchapter M  | Required        | 330.61(m)(1)    | Yes | II-4  |  | Floodplains and Wetlands      |
| 165 | Part II | Acknowledge that the construction and operation of the facility shall not result in the destruction or adverse modification of the critical habitat or cause or contribute to the taking of endangered or threatened species.  | Acknowledgement | 330.61(n)(1)    | Yes | Agree |  | Endangered Species            |
| 165 | Part II | Acknowledge that the construction and operation of the facility shall not result in the destruction or adverse modification of the critical habitat or cause or contribute to the taking of endangered or threatened species. If the WWTP permit contains a coordination and a review letter from the United States Fish and Wildlife Service and the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, the owner or operator shall submit these documents as an attachment/appendix to the registration application and by referencing where this information is addressed in the WWTP Permit and/or permit application. | Acknowledgement | 330.61(n)(1)    | Yes | Agree |  | Endangered Species            |
| 166 | Part II | Provide a demonstration of whether facility is located within species range and provide a biological assessment.   | Required        | 330.61(n)(2)    | Yes | II-4  |  | Endangered Species            |
| 166 | Part II | Provide a demonstration of whether facility is located within species range and provide a biological assessment. If the WWTP permit contains a coordination and a review letter from the United States Fish and Wildlife Service and the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, the owner or operator shall submit these documents as an attachment/appendix to the registration application and by referencing where this information is addressed in the WWTP Permit and/or permit application.  | Required        | 330.61(n)(2)    | Yes | II-4  |  | Endangered Species            |
| 167 | Part II | Provide documentation of compliance with Natural Resource Code, Chapter 191 (Texas Antiquities Code)   | Required        | 330.61(o)       | Yes | II-5  |  | Historical Commission         |
| 167 | Part II | Provide documentation of compliance with Natural Resource Code, Chapter 191 (Texas Antiquities Code). If the WWTP permit contains coordination and a review letter from the Texas Historical Commission, the owner or operator shall submit these documents as an attachment/appendix to the registration application and by referencing where this information is addressed in the WWTP Permit and/or permit application.   | Required        | 330.61(o)       | Yes | II-5  |  | Historical Commission         |

|     |         |   |                 |               |     |                    |  |                          |
|-----|---------|---|-----------------|---------------|-----|--------------------|--|--------------------------|
| 168 | Part II | Provide documentation that Parts I and II of the application were submitted for review to the applicable council of governments for compliance with regional solid waste plans.   | Required        | 330.61(p)     | Yes | II-5 Attachment A  |  | COG Review               |
| 169 | Part II | Acknowledgement that the owner or operator requested a review letter from any local government, as appropriate for compliance with local solid waste plans. A review letter is not a prerequisite to a final determination on a permit or registration application. | Acknowledgement | 330.61(p)     | Yes | II-5               |  | COG Review               |
| 170 | Part II | Provide a constructed map showing boundary, zoning, & land use within one mile including info from 330.61(c)(4), (5), & (10) (schools, hospitals, etc.)   | Required        | 330.61(g)     | Yes | Attachment A       |  | Maps/Drawings            |
| 171 | Part II | Provide the prevailing wind direction with a wind rose.   | Required        | 330.61(c)(1)  | Yes | Attachment A       |  | Maps/Drawings            |
| 172 | Part II | Provide the location of all known water wells within 500 feet of the proposed permit boundary with the state well numbering system designation for Water Development Board "located wells".   | Required        | 330.61(c)(2)  | Yes | None               |  | Maps/Drawings            |
| 173 | Part II | Provide the location of all structures and inhabitable buildings within 500 feet of the facility  | Required        | 330.61(c)(3)  | Yes | Attachment A       |  | Maps/Drawings            |
| 174 | Part II | Provide the location of all schools, licensed day-cares, churches, hospitals, cemeteries, ponds, lakes, residential, commercial, & recreational areas within one mile of the facility   | Required        | 330.61(c)(4)  | Yes | Attachment A       |  | Maps/Drawings            |
| 175 | Part II | Provide the location and surface type of roads used for access within one mile of the facility  | Required        | 330.61(c)(5)  | Yes | Attachment A       |  | Maps/Drawings            |
| 176 | Part II | Provide the latitude & longitude of the facility  | Required        | 330.61(c)(6)  | Yes | Attachment A       |  | Maps/Drawings            |
| 177 | Part II | Provide the location of all area streams  | Required        | 330.61(c)(7)  | Yes | Attachment A       |  | Maps/Drawings            |
| 178 | Part II | Provide the location of all airports within six miles   | Required        | 330.61(c)(8)  | Yes | Attachment A       |  | Maps/Drawings            |
| 179 | Part II | Indicate the property boundary of facility  | Required        | 330.61(c)(9)  | Yes | Attachment A       |  | Maps/Drawings            |
| 180 | Part II | Indicate all drainage, pipeline, and utility easements within & adjacent to the facility  | Required        | 330.61(c)(10) | Yes | Attachment A       |  | Maps/Drawings            |
| 181 | Part II | Provide the location of all access control features   | Required        | 330.61(c)(11) | Yes | Attachment A       |  | Maps/Drawings            |
| 182 | Part II | Provide the location of all archaeological sites, historical sites, and sites with an aesthetic quality adjacent to the facility  | Required        | 330.61(c)(12) | Yes | II-2               |  | Maps/Drawings            |
| 183 | Part II | Provide a facility layout map   | Required        | 330.61(d)     | Yes | Attachment A       |  | Maps/Drawings            |
| 184 | Part II | A set of maps may be provided   | Informational   | 330.61(d)     |     |                    |  | Maps/Drawings            |
| 185 | Part II | Provide an outline of solid waste management units  | Required        | 330.61(d)(1)  | Yes | Attachment B, B-43 |  | Maps/Drawings            |
| 186 | Part II | Provide the location of interior roads  | Required        | 330.61(d)(2)  | Yes | Attachment A       |  | Maps/Drawings            |
| 187 | Part II | Indicate the location of monitor wells  | Required        | 330.61(d)(3)  | Yes | II-2               |  | Maps/Drawings            |
| 188 | Part II | Provide the location of all facility buildings  | Required        | 330.61(d)(4)  | Yes | Attachment A       |  | Maps/Drawings            |
| 189 | Part II | Provide notes on sequence of development  | Required        | 330.61(d)(5)  | Yes | Attachment A       |  | Maps/Drawings            |
| 190 | Part II | Indicate the location of all facility fencing   | Required        | 330.61(d)(6)  | Yes | Attachment A       |  | Maps/Drawings            |
| 192 | Part II | Indicate the location of site entrance roads  | Required        | 330.61(d)(8)  | Yes | Attachment A       |  | Maps/Drawings            |
| 198 | Part II | Provide a general topographic maps: USGS 7.5 minute or equivalent one map at scale 1 in. = 2,000 ft.  | Required        | 330.61(e)     | Yes | Attachment A, A-16 |  | Maps/Drawings            |
| 199 | Part II | Provide Aerial Photograph(s) that are at least 9 in. by 9 in. at scale range of one inch = 1,667-3,334 ft. that covers an area at least one mile in radius of the site. Facility boundary and fill areas (as applicable) must be shown.                             | Required        | 330.61(f)     | Yes | Attachment A, A-16 |  | Maps/Drawings            |
| 200 | Part II | A series of photos showing growth trends may be used  | Informational   | 330.61(f)(2)  |     |                    |  | Maps/Drawings            |
| 201 | Part II | All submitted prints & photocopies must be legible  | Informational   | 330.61(f)(3)  |     |                    |  | Maps/Drawings            |
| 202 | Part II | Provide zoning map within two miles and a copy of any nonconforming use or special permit required for the facility   | Required        | 330.61(h)(1)  | Yes | Attachment A       |  | Maps/Drawings            |
| 210 | Part II | No solid waste disposal operations are permitted in the 100yr. floodway   | Informational   | 330.547(a)    |     |                    |  | Floodplains and Wetlands |
| 211 | Part II | Demonstrate that, a facility located in 100 year flood plains, does not restrict the flow of the 100 yr. flood, reduce temporary storage capacity, or result in washout of solid waste so as to pose a hazard to human health and the environment                   | Required        | 330.547(b)    | Yes | Attachment A, A-18 |  | Floodplains and Wetlands |

|     |         |   |                 |                        |     |                    |  |                           |
|-----|---------|---|-----------------|------------------------|-----|--------------------|--|---------------------------|
| 212 | Part II | Demonstrate that storage and processing facilities are located outside of the 100 year floodplain.  | Required        | 330.547(c)             | Yes | Attachment A, II-5 |  | Floodplains and Wetlands  |
| 213 | Part II | For storage and processing facilities located within the 100 year floodplain, please provide a demonstration that the facility is designed to prevent washout during a 100 year storm event, or a conditional letter of map amendment from the Federal Emergency Management Administration administrator  | Required        | 330.547(c)             | Yes | Attachment A, II-5 |  | Floodplains and Wetlands  |
| 214 | Part II | Acknowledge if the facility will be located in wetlands.  | Acknowledgement | 330.553(a) & (b)       | Yes | Attachment A, II-5 |  | Floodplains and Wetlands  |
| 215 | Part II | Demonstrate, if located within wetlands, that there is no practicable alternative location  | Required        | 330.553(b)(1)          | Yes | Attachment A, II-5 |  | Floodplains and Wetlands  |
| 216 | Part II | Acknowledge that the facility's construction & operations shall not cause or contribute to violations of state water quality standards, violation of any applicable toxic effluent standard or prohibition under the Clean Water Act §307; jeopardize the continued existence of endangered or threatened species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of a critical habitat, protected under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, or violate any requirement under the Marine protection, Research, & Sanctuaries Act | Acknowledgement | 330.553(b)(2)(A) - (D) | Yes | Agree              |  | Floodplains and Wetlands  |
| 217 | Part II | If wetlands are located within the facility, submit a demonstration for the integrity of landfill unit by addressing erosion, stability, & migration potential of native wetland soils, muds, and deposits used to support the landfill unit  | Required        | 330.553(b)(3)(A)       | Yes | II-5               |  | Floodplains and Wetlands  |
| 218 | Part II | If wetlands are located within the facility, submit a demonstration for the integrity of landfill unit by addressing erosion, stability, & migration potential of dredged and fill materials used to support the landfill   | Required        | 330.553(b)(3)(B)       | Yes | II-5               |  | Floodplains and Wetlands  |
| 219 | Part II | If wetlands are located within the facility, submit a demonstration for the integrity of landfill unit by addressing the volume and chemical nature of the waste managed in the landfill unit   | Required        | 330.553(b)(3)(C)       | Yes | II-5               |  | Floodplains and Wetlands  |
| 220 | Part II | If wetlands are located within the facility, submit a demonstration for the integrity of landfill unit by addressing the impacts on fish, wildlife, and other aquatic resources and their habitat for the release of solid waste  | Required        | 330.553(b)(3)(D)       | Yes | II-5               |  | Floodplains and Wetlands  |
| 221 | Part II | If wetlands are located within the facility, submit a demonstration for the integrity of landfill unit by addressing the potential effects of catastrophic release of waste to the wetlands and the resulting impacts on the environment  | Required        | 330.553(b)(3)(E)       | Yes | II-5               |  | Floodplains and Wetlands  |
| 222 | Part II | If wetlands are located within the facility, submit a demonstration for the integrity of landfill unit by addressing any additional factors, as necessary, to demonstrate that ecological resources in the wetland are sufficiently protected   | Required        | 330.553(b)(3)(F)       | Yes | II-5               |  | Floodplains and Wetlands  |
| 223 | Part II | Sufficient information shall be provided to the ED to allow a reasonable determination to be made with respect to the demonstrations cited in 30 TAC §330.553(b)  | Informational   | 330.553(b)(5)          |     |                    |  | Floodplains and Wetlands  |
| 224 | Part II | Provide the steps taken to achieve no net loss of wetlands  | Required        | 330.553(b)(4)          | Yes | II-5               |  | Floodplains and Wetlands  |
| 225 | Part II | Acknowledge that the operation of this facility shall not result in the destruction or adverse modification of the critical habitat of endangered or threatened species   | Acknowledgement | 330.551(a)             | Yes | II-5               |  | Endangered Species        |
| 226 | Part II | The term "Harassing" means; An intentional or negligent act or omission that creates the likelihood of injury to wildlife   | Informational   | 330.551(b)(1)          |     |                    |  | Endangered Species        |
| 227 | Part II | The term "Harming" means; An act of omission that actually injures or kills wildlife, including acts that annoy it to such an extent as to significantly disrupt essential behavioral patterns  | Informational   | 330.551(b)(2)          |     |                    |  | Endangered Species        |
| 228 | Part II | The term "Taking" means; collecting an endangered or threatened species or attempting to engage in such conduct   | Informational   | 330.551(b)(3)          |     |                    |  | Endangered Species        |
| 229 | Part II | Acknowledge that no solid waste unloading, storage, disposal, or processing operations shall occur within any easement, buffer zone, or right-of-way that crosses the facility  | Acknowledgement | 330.543(a)             | Yes | II-7               |  | Easements and Buffer Zone |

|     |          |  |                       |                      |     |               |  |                               |
|-----|----------|--|-----------------------|----------------------|-----|---------------|--|-------------------------------|
| 231 | Part II  | Demonstrate that a 50 ft. buffer zone will be provided and maintained between feedstock or final product storage areas; solid waste storage, processing, Type IAE landfill units, Type IV landfill units, and Type IVAE landfill units within and adjacent to the facility boundary on property owned or controlled by the owner or operator | Required              | 330.543(b)(1)        | Yes | II-7          |  | Easements and Buffer Zone     |
| 268 | Part II  | Submit information for on-site local geologic or geomorphologic features   | Required              | 330.559(2)           | Yes | II-7          |  | Geology                       |
| 269 | Part II  | Identify local human-made features or events   | Required              | 330.559(3)           | Yes | II-7          |  | Geology                       |
| 270 | Part III | Describe facility access control features  | Required              | 330.63(b)(1)         | Yes | III-1         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 271 | Part III | Submit a process design for the facility [that includes items 330.63(b)(2)(A) through 330.63(b)(2)(I)]   | Required              | 330.63(b)(2)         | Yes | III-1         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 272 | Part III | Submit a flow diagram(s) to describe the storage, processing, and disposal sequences for each type of waste and/or feedstock/recyclable  | Required              | 330.63(b)(2)(A)      | Yes | III-2         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 273 | Part III | Submit a schematic view drawing(s) showing phases for collection, separation and processing/disposal of each type of waste and/or feedstock/recyclable material  | Required              | 330.63(b)(2)(B)      | Yes | III-2         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 274 | Part III | Provide ventilation & odor control measures for each unit  | Required              | 330.63(b)(2)(C)      | Yes | III-2         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 275 | Part III | Provide construction details of storage, processing units & components, dimensions, capacity, materials used, etc.   | Required              | 330.63(b)(2)(D)      | Yes | III-2         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 276 | Part III | Provide performance data for all storage and processing units and ancillary equipment  | Required              | 330.63(b)(2)(D)      | Yes | III-2         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 277 | Part III | Provide construction details of slab & subsurface supports   | Required              | 330.63(b)(2)(E)      | Yes | III-2         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 278 | Part III | Submit location and engineering designs for containment of storage, processing and loading & unloading areas including freeboard   | Required              | 330.63(b)(2)(F)      | Yes | III-2         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 279 | Part III | Describe the storage and handling of grease, oil and sludge, including the maximum time waste will be on-site and details of ultimate disposition  | Required              | 330.63(b)(2)(G)      | Yes | III-2         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 280 | Part III | Provide details of effluent disposal   | Required              | 330.63(b)(2)(H)      | Yes | III-3         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 281 | Part III | Provide designs for noise pollution control  | Required              | 330.63(b)(2)(I)      | Yes | III-3         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 282 | Part III | Describe how the processing areas will be designed for proper cleaning and to prevent surface water runoff onto, into, and off the treatment areas   | Required              | 330.63(b)(3)(A)      | Yes | III-3         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 283 | Part III | Describe construction material used for walls and floors that can be hosed down and scrubbed   | Required              | 330.63(b)(3)(B)      | Yes | III-3         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 284 | Part III | Describe water or steam connections and equipment for cleaning   | Required              | 330.63(b)(3)(C)      | Yes | III-3         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 285 | Part III | Provide adequate floor drains and/or sumps   | Required              | 330.63(b)(3)(D)      | Yes | III-3         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 286 | Part III | Describe proper disposal of liquids resulting from waste processing, cleaning, and washing and provide for the treatment of waste water  | Required              | 330.63(b)(4)         | Yes | III-3         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 287 | Part III | Describe how facility will be designed to protect endangered species   | Required              | 330.63(b)(5)         | Yes | III-3         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 288 | Part III | Acknowledge that the facility design complies with the requirements of 30 TAC 330.303(a) - (b)   | Acknowledgement       | 330.63(c)            | Yes | Agree         |  | Surface Water Drainage Report |
| 336 | Part III | Submit if applicable, a floodplain development permit from any agency with jurisdiction over the proposed improvements   | Required if Requested | 330.63(c)(2)(D)(ii)  | Yes | Not requested |  | Surface Water Drainage Report |
| 337 | Part III | Submit if applicable a Conditional Letter of Map Amendment from FEMA   | Required if Requested | 330.63(c)(2)(D)(iii) | Yes | Not requested |  | Surface Water Drainage Report |
| 338 | Part III | Submit if applicable, Corps of Engineers Section 404 Specification of Disposal Sites for Dredged or Fill Material permit for construction of all necessary improvements  | Required if Requested | 330.63(c)(2)(D)(iv)  | Yes | Not requested |  | Surface Water Drainage Report |
| 339 | Part III | Provide for storage & transfer units a description of design features for the rapid processing and minimum detention of solid waste at the facility  | Required              | 330.63(d)(1)(A)      | Yes | III-3         |  | Waste Management Unit Design  |
| 340 | Part III | Provide design features for a facility to prevent the creation of nuisances or public health hazards   | Required              | 330.63(d)(1)(A)      | Yes | III-3         |  | Waste Management Unit Design  |
| 341 | Part III | Provide a design to control and contain spills and contaminated water from leaving the facility. Unenclosed containment areas shall also account for precipitation from a 25-year, 24-hour rainfall event  | Required              | 330.63(d)(1)(B)      | Yes | III-3         |  | Waste Management Unit Design  |

|     |          |   |                       |                 |     |       |  |  |
|-----|----------|---|-----------------------|-----------------|-----|-------|--|--|
| 342 | Part III | Provide the maximum amount of time processed and unprocessed waste are to remain on site  | Required              | 330.63(d)(1)(C) | Yes | III-3 |  | Waste Management Unit Design           |
| 545 | Part III | Indicate that a characterization of the contaminated groundwater, including concentrations of assessment constituents as defined in §330.409  | Required              | 330.63(f)(7)(A) | Yes | III-3 |  | Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan   |
| 701 | Part III | Specify in the closure plan that the operator will begin closure no later than 30 days after final receipt of waste or no later than one year if the unit has remaining capacity and additional waste may be received   | Required              | 330.457(f)(3)   | Yes | III-4 |  | Closure Plan                           |
| 702 | Part III | Provide for closure activities to be completed within 180 days of initiation  | Required              | 330.457(f)(4)   | Yes | III-4 |  | Closure Plan                           |
| 704 | Part III | Acknowledge that following receipt of closure documents and the inspection report by the TCEQ region, the ED may acknowledge termination of operation & closure & deem the facility properly closed   | Acknowledgement       | 330.457(f)(6)   | Yes | III-4 |  | Closure Plan                           |
| 706 | Part III | Indicate that notice of closure will be published in the newspaper of largest circulation 90 days prior to the initiation of a final facility closure. The notice shall provide the name, address, and physical location of the facility; the TCEQ authorization number; and the last date of intended receipt of waste.                      | Required              | 330.461(a)      | Yes | III-4 |  | Closure Plan                           |
| 707 | Part III | Acknowledge that notice of closure will be provided to the ED 90 days prior to the initiation of a final facility closure and that the owner or operator will also make available an adequate number of copies of the approved final closure and post-closure plans (if applicable) for public access and review                              | Acknowledgement       | 330.461(a)      | Yes | III-4 |  | Closure Plan                           |
| 708 | Part III | Acknowledge that least one closure sign will be posted at every point of access and notify all persons who utilize the facility of the date of closure and the prohibition against further receipt of waste materials.  | Acknowledgement       | 330.461(b)      | Yes | III-4 |  | Closure Plan                           |
| 709 | Part III | Indicate that suitable barriers will be installed at all access points to adequately prevent the unauthorized dumping of solid waste at the closed facility.  | Required              | 330.461(b)      | Yes | III-4 |  | Closure Plan                           |
| 710 | Part III | Indicate that an Affidavit to the Public will be submitted to the ED by registered mail, if waste will remain onsite and indicate that The Owner or Operator will also record a certified notation on the deed to the facility property that the land has been used as a landfill and submit a certified copy of the modified deed to the ED. | Required if Requested | 330.461(c)(1)   | Yes | III-4 |  | Closure Plan                           |
| 711 | Part III | Acknowledge that a certification, signed by a P.E., will be provided within 10 days of final closure activities, verifying that final facility closure has been completed in accordance with the approved closure plan and will include all applicable documentation necessary for certification  | Acknowledgement       | 330.461(c)(2)   | Yes | Agree |  | Closure Plan                           |
| 713 | Part III | The owner or operator may request permission from the ED to remove the notation from the deed if all wastes are removed from the facility   | Informational         | 330.461(d)      |     |       |  | Closure Plan                           |
| 714 | Part III | Submit a closure plan for Storage and Processing units to remove all waste, waste residues, and any recovered materials. Units shall be dismantled and removed off-site or decontaminated.  | Required              | 330.459(a)      | Yes | III-4 |  | Closure Plan For Processing Facilities |
| 715 | Part III | Provide plans for the evacuation of all material on-site to an authorized facility and the disinfecting of all contaminated water handling units, tipping areas, processing and post-processing areas (as applicable)   | Required              | 330.459(b)      | Yes | III-4 |  | Closure Plan For Processing Facilities |
| 716 | Part III | Acknowledge that if there is evidence of a release, the ED may require an investigation, assessment, and or corrective action.  | Acknowledgement       | 330.459(c)      | Yes | Agree |  | Closure Plan For Processing Facilities |
| 717 | Part III | Submit a plan (if combustible material is stored outdoors) for closure of a recycling facility that includes collecting processed and unprocessed materials, and transporting the materials to an authorized facility for disposition   | Required              | 330.459(d)(1)   | Yes | III-4 |  | Closure Plan For Processing Facilities |
| 718 | Part III | Provide for the closure plan to be implemented (if combustible material is stored outdoors) and completed within 180 days following the most recent acceptance of processed or unprocessed materials  | Required              | 330.459(d)(2)   | Yes | III-4 |  | Closure Plan For Processing Facilities |

|     |          |  |                       |                     |     |               |  |                        |
|-----|----------|--|-----------------------|---------------------|-----|---------------|--|------------------------|
| 737 | Part III | Submit cost estimates for closure & post-closure. Existing facilities must submit a copy of the financial assurance documentation. New facilities must submit financial assurance within 60 days prior to receipt of waste   | Required              | 330.63(j)           | Yes | III-4         |  | Closure Cost Estimates |
| 742 | Part III | Provide cost estimates to close a Recycling facility that stores combustible materials outdoors.   | Required              | 330.505(a)(1)       | Yes | III-4         |  | Closure Cost Estimates |
| 743 | Part III | Provide a closure cost estimate that equals the costs of closure of the facility, including disposition of the maximum inventories of all waste; processed and unprocessed combustible materials stored outdoors on site during the life of the facility   | Required              | 330.505(a)(2)(A)    | Yes | III-4         |  | Closure Cost Estimates |
| 744 | Part III | Provide a closure cost estimate that is based on the costs of hiring a third party that is not affiliated with the owner or operator; and is based on a per cubic yard and/or short ton measure for collection and disposition costs.  | Required              | 330.505(a)(2)(B-C ) | Yes | III-4         |  | Closure Cost Estimates |
| 745 | Part III | Provide for the closure cost estimate & financial assurance to be increased if conditions change which increase the maximum cost of closure at any time during the active life of the facility   | Required              | 330.505(a)(3)       | Yes | III-4         |  | Closure Cost Estimates |
| 746 | Part III | A reduction in the closure cost estimate and the amount of financial assurance may be approved if the cost estimate exceeds the maximum cost of closure at any time during the remaining life of the facility.   | Required if Requested | 330.505(a)(4)       | Yes | III-4         |  | Closure Cost Estimates |
| 747 | Part III | Provide for the maintenance of financial assurance for Recycling facilities that store combustible materials outdoors or that pose a risk  | Required              | 330.505(b)(1)       | Yes | III-4         |  | Closure Cost Estimates |
| 748 | Part III | Provide for the maintenance of financial assurance until closure is approved by ED.  | Required              | 330.505(b)(2)       | Yes | III-4         |  | Closure Cost Estimates |
| 758 | Part IV  | A site operating plan shall cover all on-site units in accordance with Subchapters D & E of Chapter 330.   | Informational         | 330.65(a)           |     |               |  | Site Operating Plan    |
| 785 | Part IV  | Indicate that the facility will provide the reports required by 30 TAC §330.675 to the Executive Director  | Required              | 330.675             | Yes | IV-1          |  | Site Operating Plan    |
| 988 | Part IV  | Provide information identifying any permit required under the TPDES and any permit requirements imposed by other agencies for a grease, grit, & septage processing facility  | Required              | 330.65(d)           | Yes | IV-1          |  | Site Operating Plan    |
| 989 | Part IV  | Identify source & characteristics of wastes that will be received and Specify any limiting parameters that may influence the design and operation of the facility  | Required              | 330.203(a)          | Yes | IV-2          |  | Site Operating Plan    |
| 990 | Part IV  | Provide estimate of the amount of each waste to be received daily, max amount stored at any one time, max & average time waste will remain on-site, max & average processing time, intended destination of generated wastes, & description of how 10% will be recovered if applicable.   | Required              | 330.203(b)          | Yes | IV-2          |  | Site Operating Plan    |
| 991 | Part IV  | Acknowledge that 10% recovery of material for beneficial use is considered to be the recovery of fats, oil, and greases, but does not include the recovery of water.   | Acknowledgement       | 330.203(b)          | Yes | Agree         |  | Site Operating Plan    |
| 992 | Part IV  | Provide a description of the method of sampling and analysis for the effluent discharged to a trap, interceptor, or treatment facility permitted under Texas Water Code, Chapter 26. At a minimum, the method of sampling, the frequency of sampling, and the tests to be made shall be part of the sampling and analysis plan. All sampling and analysis shall be done according to approved United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) methods. | Required              | 330.203(c)(1)       | Yes | IV-2          |  | Site Operating Plan    |
| 993 | Part IV  | Indicate that records of sampling analysis of wastes and effluent shall be maintained for a three-year period.   | Required              | 330.203(c)(1)       | Yes | IV-2          |  | Site Operating Plan    |
| 994 | Part IV  | Provide a sampling and analysis plan that includes at minimum analyses for benzene, lead, & TPH for waste received   | Required              | 330.203(c)(2)       | Yes | IV-2          |  | Site Operating Plan    |
| 995 | Part IV  | Provide for the annual analysis of grit trap wastes for BOD, TSS, benzene, TPH, & lead   | Required              | 330.203(c)(2)       | Yes | IV-2          |  | Site Operating Plan    |
| 996 | Part IV  | Indicate that sludges to be landfilled must be analyzed annually for benzene, lead, & TPH.   | Required              | 330.203(c)(2)       | Yes | IV-2          |  | Site Operating Plan    |
| 997 | Part IV  | Indicate that effluent must be analyzed annually for TPH, fats, oil & grease, & pH   | Required              | 330.203(c)(2)       | Yes | IV-2          |  | Site Operating Plan    |
| 998 | Part IV  | Indicate if applicable that grit trap waste proposed to be accepted is solely from commercial car washes and not from other generators.  | Required If Requested | 330.9(g)            | Yes | Not Requested |  | Site Operating Plan    |



|      |         |   |                       |             |     |       |  |                     |
|------|---------|---|-----------------------|-------------|-----|-------|--|---------------------|
| 999  | Part IV | Acknowledge that a report with supporting documentation shall be submitted on a quarterly basis to demonstrate at least 10% of the volume of the waste received was processed to recover solid material that was recycled or reused   | Acknowledgement       | 330.9(g)(1) | Yes | Agree |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1000 | Part IV | Acknowledge that failure to achieve the relevant 10 percent recycling rate in any two quarters within any one-year period will cause a registration to terminate and will require the owner or operator of the facility to obtain a permit to continue facility operations.   | Acknowledgement       | 330.9(g)(1) | Yes | Agree |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1001 | Part IV | Provide for a quarterly report to be submitted that will include volume of waste received, percent solids, and the method of determining the percent solids, processed, disposed, and recycled or reused.   | Required              | 330.9(g)(1) | Yes | IV-2  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1002 | Part IV | Provide in the quarterly report, the method(s) utilized to achieve at least 10% recycling or reuse of incoming material   | Required              | 330.9(g)(1) | Yes | IV-2  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1003 | Part IV | Submit a quarterly report that reconciles the volume of waste with the amounts on manifests, shipping documents, or trip tickets and indicate where the recyclable material was taken for recycling.  | Required              | 330.9(g)(1) | Yes | IV-2  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1004 | Part IV | Acknowledge that the addition of any material such as lime, polymer, or flocculent added as part of the recycling process is not allowed to be considered as part of the 10% recovery of material from the waste stream and must be subtracted from the material considered as recycled.  | Acknowledgement       | 330.9(g)(1) | Yes | IV-2  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1005 | Part IV | Acknowledge that diverting material from the waste stream without processing is not considered to be recycling as part of this activity.  | Acknowledgement       | 330.9(g)(1) | Yes | IV-2  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1006 | Part IV | Provide the characteristics and constituent concentrations of wastes generated by the facility and indicate that documentation that all wastes leaving the facility can be adequately managed by other authorized facilities will be provided   | Required              | 330.205(a)  | Yes | IV-2  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1007 | Part IV | Indicate that all wastes generated by a facility must be processed or disposed at an authorized solid waste management facility   | Required              | 330.205(b)  | Yes | IV-3  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1008 | Part IV | Indicate that all wastewaters generated by a facility shall be managed as contaminated water in accordance with 330.207   | Required              | 330.205(c)  | Yes | IV-3  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1010 | Part IV | Indicate that the facility shall be designed and operated to produce a sludge that is acceptable at municipal solid waste landfills and does not exceed standards specified in 30 TAC §330.205(d)   | Required If Requested | 330.205(d)  | Yes | IV-3  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1011 | Part IV | Indicate that sludges exceeding the limits shall not be disposed in municipal solid waste landfills and must be sent to an authorized facility for further processing or disposal as a hazardous waste, as appropriate or disposed in a municipal solid waste landfill with dedicated Class 1 industrial solid waste cells if the sludge is nonhazardous. | Required If Requested | 330.205(d)  | Yes | IV-3  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1012 | Part IV | The owner or operator shall not discharge contaminated water without specific written authorization.  | Informational         | 330.207(a)  |     | IV-3  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1013 | Part IV | Provide a plan that describes how all liquids resulting from the operation of the facility shall be disposed of in a manner that will not cause surface water or groundwater pollution.   | Required              | 330.207(a)  | Yes | IV-3  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1014 | Part IV | Indicate that contaminated water shall be collected and contained until properly managed.   | Required              | 330.207(b)  | Yes | IV-3  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1015 | Part IV | Indicate that leachate shall be collected and contained until properly managed.   | Required              | 330.207(b)  | Yes | IV-3  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1016 | Part IV | Indicate that collection units other than storage tanks shall have a clay or synthetic liner and the liner shall be constructed in accordance with 30 TAC §330.331(b)   | Required If Requested | 330.207(b)  | Yes | IV-3  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1018 | Part IV | Indicate that the use of leachate & gas condensate in mining process is prohibited.   | Required              | 330.207(c)  | Yes | IV-3  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1019 | Part IV | Indicate that the facility will not discharge to a septic system  | Required              | 330.207(d)  | Yes | IV-3  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1020 | Part IV | Indicate that off-site discharge of contaminated waters shall be made only after approval under the Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System authority  | Required              | 330.207(e)  | Yes | IV-3  |  | Site Operating Plan |

|      |         |   |                       |                    |     |               |  |                     |
|------|---------|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----|---------------|--|---------------------|
| 1021 | Part IV | Acknowledge that wastewaters discharged to a facility permitted under Texas Water Code, Chapter 26 must not interfere with or pass-through the treatment facility processes or operations, interfere with or pass-through its sludge processes, use, or disposal or otherwise be inconsistent with the prohibited discharge standards, including 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 403, General Pretreatment Regulations for Existing and New Source Pollution  | Acknowledgement       | 330.207(f)(1)      | Yes | IV-3          |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1022 | Part IV | Indicate that the daily effluent design standard for oil and grease concentration leaving the facility and entering a public sewer system shall not exceed 200 milligrams per liter, the concentration established in the wastewater discharge permit pretreatment limit or the concentration established by the treatment facility permitted under Texas Water Code, Chapter 26, the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System, or the limits established in 30 TAC §330.207, if the discharge points do not require compliance with locally set limits. | Required              | 330.207(g)         | Yes | IV-3          |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1023 | Part IV | Indicate that lagoons, open-top storage tanks, open vessels, and underground storage units are prohibited at liquid waste transfer facilities   | Required              | 330.207(h)         | Yes | IV-3          |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1024 | Part IV | Provide plans demonstrating that all waste shall be stored in such a manner that it does not constitute a fire, safety, or health hazard or provide food or harborage for animals and vectors, and shall be contained or bundled so as not to result in litter  | Required              | 330.209(a)         | Yes | IV-3          |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1025 | Part IV | Provide a description of on-site storage area for source-separated or recyclable materials that is separate from a transfer station or process area and provides for the control of odors, vectors, and windblown waste   | Required If Requested | 330.209(b)         | Yes | IV-3          |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1026 | Part IV | Provide plans for process area of transfer stations that recover material from putrescible or liquid waste. Such plans shall provide for the storage of processed and unprocessed waste & recycled materials in enclosed buildings, vessels, or containers.   | Required If Requested | 330.209(c)         | Yes | IV-3          |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1027 | Part IV | Provide a plan that describes how all waste containing food wastes shall be stored in covered or closed containers that are leak-proof, durable, and designed for safe handling and easy cleaning   | Required              | 330.211            | Yes | IV-3          |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1028 | Part IV | Indicate that nonreusable containers shall be of suitable strength to minimize vector scavenging or rupturing.  | Required              | 330.211(1)         | Yes | IV-3          |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1029 | Part IV | Indicate that reusable containers must be maintained in a clean condition as not to constitute a nuisance, harbor, feed, and propagate vectors.   | Required              | 330.211(2)         | Yes | IV-3          |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1030 | Part IV | Indicate that any containers emptied manually must be capable of being serviced without physical contact with waste.  | Required              | 330.211(2)(A)      | Yes | IV-3          |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1031 | Part IV | Indicate that containers that are mechanically handled must be designed to prevent spillage/leakage during storage, handling, and transport.  | Required              | 330.211(2)(B)      | Yes | IV-3          |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1032 | Part IV | Provide a plan that describes how a citizen's collection stations shall be operated in accordance with 30 TAC §330.213  | Required If Requested | 330.213(a)         | Yes | IV-3          |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1033 | Part IV | Indicate that it is the responsibility of the person that owns or operates the collection center to provide for the collection of deposited waste on a scheduled basis and supervise the facility in order to maintain it in a sanitary condition.  | Required If Requested | 330.213(a)         | Yes | Not Requested |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1034 | Part IV | A citizen's collection station may accept sharps from single-family or multi-family dwellings, hotels, motels, or other establishments that provide lodging and related services for the public. The sharps will not be considered medical waste, as defined in 30 TAC §330.3   | Required If Requested | 330.213(b)         | Yes | Not Requested |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1035 | Part IV | Provide operational standards for stationary compactors that describe how they will operated and maintained in such a way as not to create a public nuisance through material loss or spillage, odor, vector breeding or harborage, or other condition.   | Required If Requested | 330.215(1) and (2) | Yes | Not Requested |  | Site Operating Plan |

|      |         |   |                 |                        |     |      |  |                     |
|------|---------|---|-----------------|------------------------|-----|------|--|---------------------|
| 1036 | Part IV | Indicate that a copy of the permit or registration, application, and any other plans or related documents, and as-built plans will be maintained in the site operating record and shall be made available for inspections by agency representatives or other interested parties   | Required        | 330.219(a)             | Yes | IV-3 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1037 | Part IV | Indicate that operator shall record & retain location restriction demonstrations, inspection records, training procedures, closure plans, monitoring, testing, analytical data relating to closure, cost estimates, financial assurance documents, all correspondence, modification, approvals, manifests, shipping documents, tickets relating to special waste, & documents as specified by the executive director in the operating record. | Required        | 330.219(b)(1) - (7)    | Yes | IV-4 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1038 | Part IV | Indicate that trip tickets will be maintained according to the record retention provisions in 30 TAC §312.145.  | Required        | 330.219(b)(8)          | Yes | IV-4 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1040 | Part IV | Indicate that all reports will be signed by a person who is a duly authorized as a signatory for reports. A person is duly authorized if authorized in in writing by the owner or operator in accordance with 30 TAC §305.44(a) and the authorization specifies individual or position with responsibility and this written authorization is submitted to the executive director  | Required        | 330.219(c)(1)(A) - (C) | Yes | IV-4 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1041 | Part IV | Acknowledge that if the authorization to sign is not longer accurate a new authorization will be submitted  | Acknowledgement | 330.219(c)(2)          | Yes | IV-4 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1042 | Part IV | Indicate that any person signing a report shall make the certification in 305.44(b).  | Required        | 330.219(c)(3)          | Yes | IV-4 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1043 | Part IV | Indicate that the operator shall maintain records on-site, available for inspection by the executive director for a period consisting of the two most recent calendar years   | Required        | 330.219(d)             | Yes | IV-4 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1045 | Part IV | Indicate that the results of final product testing under 30 TAC §330.613 or §332.71 will be maintained in the site operating record   | Required        | 330.219(d)(2)          | Yes | IV-4 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1046 | Part IV | Indicate that copies of annual reports will be maintained in the site operating record for 5yrs   | Required        | 330.219(d)(3)          | Yes | IV-4 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1047 | Part IV | Indicate that the site operating record shall be furnished and available for inspection by executive director.  | Required        | 330.219(e)             | Yes | IV-4 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1048 | Part IV | Indicate that the operator shall retain site operating record for the life of the facility.   | Required        | 330.219(f)             | Yes | IV-4 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1049 | Part IV | Indicate that the executive director may set alternative recordkeeping & notification schedules.  | Required        | 330.219(g)             | Yes | IV-4 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1051 | Part IV | Provide a fire protection plan that describes the source of fire protection (a local fire department, fire hydrants, fire extinguishers, water tanks, water well, etc.), procedures for using the fire protection source, and employee training and safety procedures. The fire protection plan shall comply with local fire codes.   | Required        | 330.221(c)             | Yes | IV-5 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1052 | Part IV | Provide a description of the availability of water under pressure for firefighting purposes   | Required        | 330.221(a)             | Yes | IV-5 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1053 | Part IV | Provide a description of on-site firefighting equipment   | Required        | 330.221(b)             | Yes | IV-5 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1054 | Part IV | Indicate that all employees shall be trained in the contents and use of the fire protection plan  | Required        | 330.221(c)             | Yes | IV-5 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1055 | Part IV | Provide a description of the artificial barriers, natural barriers, or a combination of both, appropriate to protect human health and safety and the environment that are used to control access to the facility and indicate that uncontrolled access to the facility shall be prevented.  | Required        | 330.223(a)             | Yes | IV-5 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1056 | Part IV | Provide a description of the, minimum two lane, access road from the public road and how it is designed for expected traffic volumes and adequate turning radii.  | Required        | 330.223(b)             | Yes | IV-5 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1057 | Part IV | Provide a description of vehicle parking for equipment, employees, and visitors. Indicate that safety bumpers at hoppers must be provided for vehicles. And provide a description of the positive means to control dust and mud   | Required        | 330.223(b)             | Yes | IV-5 |  | Site Operating Plan |

|      |         |   |          |               |     |      |  |                     |
|------|---------|---|----------|---------------|-----|------|--|---------------------|
| 1058 | Part IV | Provide a description of perimeter control fencing that includes having lockable gates and attendant on site during operating hours. Operating and transport areas shall be enclosed by walls or fencing  | Required | 330.223(c)    | Yes | IV-5 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1059 | Part IV | Provide a description of the unloading areas and indicate that unloading areas will be confined to as small an area as practical and be monitored by attendant.   | Required | 330.225(a)    | Yes | IV-5 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1060 | Part IV | Provide a description of the signs & forced access lanes used to prevent indiscriminate dumping   | Required | 330.225(a)    | Yes | IV-5 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1061 | Part IV | Indicate that the facility is not required to accept any solid waste that he/she determines will cause or may cause problems in maintaining full and continuous compliance  | Required | 330.225(a)    | Yes | IV-5 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1062 | Part IV | Provide procedures to ensure that waste in unauthorized areas is removed immediately and disposed of properly.  | Required | 330.225(b)    | Yes | IV-5 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1063 | Part IV | Provide procedures for the detection and prevention of the unloading of processing of prohibited wastes.  | Required | 3330.225©     | Yes | IV-5 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1064 | Part IV | Indicate that prohibited waste must be returned immediately to the transporter or generator.  | Required | 330.225(c)    | Yes | IV-5 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1065 | Part IV | Provide a description of how storage & processing areas are designed to control and contain worst case spill or release and will account for precipitation from a 25-year, 24-hour storm.   | Required | 330.227       | Yes | IV-6 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1066 | Part IV | Specify the waste acceptance and facility operating hours   | Required | 330.229(a)    | Yes | IV-6 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1067 | Part IV | The waste acceptance hours may be any time between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, unless otherwise approved by the executive director or commission for a permit. The operating hours for operating heavy equipment and transporting materials on- or off-site may be any time between the hours of 5:00 a.m. and 9:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, unless otherwise approved in the authorization. | Required | 330.229(a)    | Yes | IV-6 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1068 | Part IV | Specify alternative operating hours of up to five days in a calendar year to accommodate special occasions, special purpose events, holidays, or other special occurrences  | Required | 330.229(b)    | Yes | IV-6 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1069 | Part IV | Indicate that the facility will record in the site operating record the dates, times, and duration when any alternative operating hours are utilized.   | Required | 330.229(d)    | Yes | IV-6 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1070 | Part IV | Indicate that the commission's regional offices may allow additional temporary operating hours to address disaster or other emergency situations, or other unforeseen circumstances that could result in the disruption of waste management services in the area.   | Required | 330.229(c)    | Yes | IV-6 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1071 | Part IV | Indicate that a sign measuring at least 4' X 4' must be displayed at all entrances. Indicate that information on the sign must including the facility name and type, hours and days of operation, authorization number, and facility rules.   | Required | 330.231       | Yes | IV-6 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1072 | Part IV | Indicate that windblown material and litter shall be collected as necessary, throughout the facility, along fences and access roads, and at the gate, at least once per day on days that the facility is in operation, to minimize unhealthy, unsafe, or unsightly conditions.  | Required | 330.233(a)    | Yes | IV-6 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1073 | Part IV | Indicate the measures used to control windblown waste.  | Required | 330.233(a)(1) | Yes | IV-6 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1074 | Part IV | Provide a description of fence or screen used to minimize windblown waste if the facility is not completely enclosed.   | Required | 330.233(b)    | Yes | IV-6 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1075 | Part IV | Provide procedures to encourage waste hauling vehicles to cover loads that may include posting signs, reporting offenders, and assessing surcharges.  | Required | 330.235       | Yes | IV-6 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1076 | Part IV | Indicate that the operator must cleanup spilled waste at least once per day along roads used to access the facility within 2 miles from the site entrance and will consult with TXDOT or local government regarding cleanup.  | Required | 330.235       | Yes | IV-6 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1077 | Part IV | Provide a description of all weather access roads at the facility and how the tracking of mud and debris onto public roadways will be minimized.  | Required | 330.237(a)    | Yes | IV-6 |  | Site Operating Plan |

|      |         |   |                 |                     |     |       |  |                     |
|------|---------|---|-----------------|---------------------|-----|-------|--|---------------------|
| 1078 | Part IV | Provide procedures use to ensure that dust from on-site and other access roadways shall not become a nuisance to surrounding areas and indicate that a water source and necessary equipment or other means of dust control shall be provided.   | Required        | 330.237(b)          | Yes | IV-7  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1079 | Part IV | Provide procedures to be used to maintain on site roads and minimize depressions, ruts, and potholes.   | Required        | 330.237(c)          | Yes | IV-7  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1080 | Part IV | Describe screening or other means used to prevent noise pollution & adverse visual impacts.   | Required        | 330.239             | Yes | IV-7  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1081 | Part IV | Provide procedures used to ensure that the design capacity of the facility shall not be exceeded and that waste will not be allowed to accumulate in quantities that create a nuisance, create odors, or harbor vectors.  | Required        | 330.241(a)          | Yes | IV-7  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1082 | Part IV | Provide procedures that describe how unprocessed grease, grit, & septage will only be stored up to 72hrs.   | Required        | 330.241(a)(1)       | Yes | IV-7  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1083 | Part IV | Provide procedures that provide for the restriction, diversion or removal of waste if the facility experiences a significant work stoppage.   | Required        | 330.241(b)          | Yes | IV-7  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1084 | Part IV | Provide an alternative processing/disposal procedures for when facility is inoperable for more than 24hrs.  | Required        | 330.241(c)          | Yes | IV-7  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1085 | Part IV | Provide procedures for washing down all working surfaces in contact with waste at least weekly or twice per week for facilities that operate continuously.  | Required        | 330.243(a)          | Yes | IV-8  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1086 | Part IV | Provide procedures to ensure that wash water shall not be allowed to accumulate without proper treatment.   | Required        | 330.243(b)          | Yes | IV-8  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1087 | Part IV | Provide procedures that demonstrate that wash water shall be collected & disposed of in an authorized manner.   | Required        | 330.243(c)          | Yes | IV-8  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1088 | Part IV | Acknowledge that air emissions from municipal solid waste facilities must not cause or contribute to a condition of air pollution as defined in the Texas Clean Air Act.  | Acknowledgement | 330.245(a)          | Yes | Agree |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1089 | Part IV | Indicate that the owner or operator will obtain all required authorizations under Chapter 116 or Subchapter U from Air Permits Division, except as authorized in THSC, 382.004. for the facility and any constructed air pollution abatement devices prior to start of construction.  | Acknowledgement | 330.245(b)          | Yes | Agree |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1090 | Part IV | Provide a description of odor-retaining containers & vessels used to store liquid and solid waste   | Required        | 330.245(c)          | Yes | IV-8  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1091 | Part IV | Provide a description of how the facility has been designed and will be operated to provide adequate ventilation and prevent nuisance odors from leaving boundary of facility   | Required        | 330.245(d)          | Yes | IV-8  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1092 | Part IV | Indicate that air pollution emission capture & abatement equipment shall be cleaned and maintained per manufacturer's recommendations and as necessary so that the equipment efficiency can be adequately maintained.   | Required        | 330.245(e)          | Yes | IV-8  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1093 | Part IV | Provide a description of the measures/equipment, in accordance with 30 TAC §330.245(f)(1) - (4), that will be use to control odor at the facility.  | Required        | 330.245(f)(1) - (4) | Yes | IV-8  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1094 | Part IV | Indicate that the process areas that recover material from solid waste that contains putrescibles shall be maintained totally within an enclosed building and describe how openings to the process area shall be controlled to prevent releases of nuisance odors from leaving the property boundary of the facility.   | Required        | 330.245(g)          | Yes | IV-8  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1095 | Part IV | Provide a description of how facility shall be designed to allow a minimal time of exposure of liquid waste to the air and minimize waste contact with air during unloading of liquid waste into the facility.  | Required        | 330.245(h)          | Yes | IV-8  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1096 | Part IV | Acknowledge that the reporting of emissions events shall be made in accordance with §101.201 of this title (relating to Emissions Event Reporting and Recordkeeping Requirements) and reporting of scheduled maintenance shall be made in accordance with §101.211 of this title (relating to Scheduled Maintenance, Startup, and Shutdown Reporting and Recordkeeping Requirements). | Acknowledgement | 330.245(j)          | Yes | IV-8  |  | Site Operating Plan |

|      |         |   |          |            |     |      |  |                     |
|------|---------|---|----------|------------|-----|------|--|---------------------|
| 1097 | Part IV | Provide procedures for the control of ponded water to avoid its becoming a nuisance and alleviate any objectionable odors | Required | 330.245(k) | Yes | IV-8 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1098 | Part IV | Indicate that facility personnel will be trained in the appropriate sections of the facility's health and safety plan.    | Required | 330.247    | Yes | IV-8 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1099 | Part IV | Indicate that the facility shall provide potable water and sanitary facilities for all employees and visitors.            | Required | 330.249    | Yes | IV-8 |  | Site Operating Plan |

~~November 17, 2022~~ **June 2023**

MSW Permits Section, MC 124  
Waste Permits Division  
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality  
P.O. Box 13087  
Austin, TX 78711-3087

**Re: Fond Memories Pet Cemetery and Crematory McKinney  
Type V Solid Waste  
Owner Name: 4283929 Delaware, LLC.  
Location: New Hope, Collin County, Texas  
Proposed Municipal Solid Waste Permit Number: 2415  
CN605432160/RN104271523  
Tracking No. 27788243**

To Whom it May Concern,

On behalf of 4283929 Delaware, LLC., Source Environmental Sciences, Inc. respectfully submits this revised new permit application Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) Notice of Deficiency (NOD) response. Per your request, we are submitting revised pages for the original and three (3) copies.

The NOD follows this cover letter. The response to each deficiency ID is as follows:

A1: Title Pages and Table of Contents for Parts I/II, III & IV say "New Permit Application"

A2: Permit #2415 included in cover letter

A3: Form 00650, page 2, is revised to reflect ePay Trace Number (582EA000411201)

A4: Form 00650, page 3, is revised to correct typo

A5: Form 00650, page 4, is revised to state MSW Permit 2415

A6: Form 00650, page 9, is revised to reflect proper email address confirm email matches

A7: Form 00650, page 9, is revised to reflect proper email address

A8: Documentation of ownership is included in Attachment B-6, the property is owned by 4283929 Delaware LLC

A9: The county plat record is included in Attachment B-6

A10: Page I-9 acknowledging that the State of Texas may hold the Owner/Operator responsible. The signed property owner affidavit is in Attachment A-14

A11: Page I-9 acknowledges that the owner & State shall have access during life of the facility and during closure.





1800 WEST LOOP SOUTH, STE 1025  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77027  
Phone: (713) 621-4474  
Fax: (713) 621-4588

AIR ♦ WATER ♦ WASTE CONSULTANTS

---

A12: Page I-3 acknowledges 4283929 Delaware LLC owns 100% of the facility

A13: The part one form indicates the facility is owned by 4283929 Delaware LLC which is a Private Cooperation

A14: A new signed and notarized signature page is included

A15: Labels were submitted via email

A16: The completed core data is included with Part 1

We sincerely hope that our response addresses full the TCEQ concerns. We appreciate your consideration of this submittal. If you have any comments or questions, please contact me at (713) 621-4474.

Sincerely,

George Chandlee  
Senior Consultant  
Source Environmental Sciences, Inc.

cc: 4283929 Delaware, LLC.,  
Attn: Charles Pedrick  
511 New Hope Rd. W  
McKinney, Texas 75071



A Texas Professional Services Company  
[www.source-environmental.com](http://www.source-environmental.com)





**~~REGISTRATION~~ NEW PERMIT APPLICATION**

**TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**

**ISSUED TO**

**4283929 DELAWARE LLC.**

**MSW Permit No. 2415**

**Prepared June 2022**

**~~Revision 2 November 2022~~**

**Revision 3 June 2023**



*David D. Agee*  
*6/15/23*

**Prepared for:**

**Fond Memories Pet Cemetery and Crematory McKinney  
511 New Hope Rd. W  
McKinney, Texas 75071**

**Prepared by:**

**Source Environmental Sciences, Inc.  
1800 W Loop S, Suite 1025  
Houston, Texas 77027**



**4283929 DELAWARE, LLC. NEW REGISTRATION PERMIT**  
**APPLICATION FOR MSW FACILITY**  
**MSW Permit No. 2415**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|     |  |      |
|-----|--|------|
| 1.0 | §330.60 CONTENTS OF PART I OF THE APPLICATION .....  | I-1  |
| 1.1 | GENERAL INFORMATION .....                            | I-2  |
|     | Description of Facility.....                         | I-3  |
|     | Alternative Language Notice Application Form .....   | I-4  |
|     | Permits, Registrations, or Other Authorizations..... | I-5  |
| 1.2 | FACILITY LOCATION .....                              | I-6  |
| 1.3 | MAPS.....  | I-8  |
|     | General Site Map- Attachment A .....                 | I-8  |
|     | General Location Map- Attachment A .....             | I-8  |
|     | Land Ownership Map- Attachment A .....               | I-8  |
|     | Landowner List- Attachment A .....                   | I-8  |
| 1.4 | PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION .....                     | I-9  |
| 1.5 | LEGAL AUTHORITY .....                                | I-9  |
| 1.6 | EVIDENCE OF COMPETENCY .....                         | I-9  |
| 1.7 | APPOINTMENTS .....                                   | I-10 |
| 1.8 | APPLICATION FEES .....                               | I-10 |



*David D. Agee*  
*6/15/23*

Registered P.E. David Agee  
Agee Engineering LLC  
Firm Registration No. F-11763



**A Texas Professional Services Company**  
**[www.source-environmental.com](http://www.source-environmental.com)**



|     |  |      |
|-----|--|------|
| 2.0 | §330.61 CONTENTS OF PART II OF THE APPLICATION .....                     | II-1 |
| 2.1 | WASTE ACCEPTANCE PLAN .....  | II-1 |
|     | §330.61(b)(1)(A) Characteristics and Sources of Waste .....              | II-1 |
| 2.2 | FACILITY IMPACT AND EXISTING CONDITIONS .....                            | II-2 |
|     | §330.61 (a) Site Conditions Summary .....                                | II-2 |
|     | §330.61 (h) Impact on Surrounding Area .....                             | II-2 |
|     | §330.61 (h)(2) Character of Surrounding Land Use .....                   | II-2 |
|     | §330.61 (h)(3) Growth Trends .....                                       | II-2 |
|     | §330.61 (h)(4) Proximity to Residential and Other Uses .....             | II-2 |
|     | §330.61 (h)(5) Nearby Wells .....  | II-3 |
|     | §330.61 (h)(6) Other Information Required by the Executive Director..... | II-3 |
| 2.3 | TRANSPORTATION .....   | II-3 |
|     | §330.61 (i) Transportation .....   | II-3 |
|     | §330.61 (i)(2) Traffic Volume and Expected Traffic .....                 | II-3 |
|     | §330.61 (i)(4) Documentation of Coordination .....                       | II-3 |
|     | §330.61 (c)(5) General Location Maps.....                                | II-3 |
|     | §330.545(b) Nearby Airports .....  | II-3 |
| 2.4 | GENERAL GEOLOGY.....   | II-3 |
|     | §330.61(j)(1) General Geology Discussion.....                            | II-3 |
| 2.5 | GROUNDWATER AND SURFACE WATER .....                                      | II-4 |
|     | §330.61(k) Groundwater and Surface Water .....                           | II-4 |
| 2.5 | ABANDONED OIL AND WATER WELLS .....                                      | II-4 |
|     | §330.61(l) Oil and Water Wells.....                                      | II-4 |
| 2.6 | FLOODPLAINS AND WETLANDS .....   | II-4 |
|     | §330.61(m) Floodplain and Wetlands.....                                  | II-4 |
| 2.7 | ENDANGERED SPECIES .....   | II-4 |
|     | §330.61(n) Endangered Species.....                                       | II-4 |
|     | §330.61(o) Texas Historical Commission Review.....                       | II-5 |
|     | §330.61(p) Council of Governments and Local Government Review.....       | II-5 |
|     | §330.54(a) Floodplains and Wetlands .....                                | II-5 |
|     | §330.55(a) Endangered or Threatened Species.....                         | II-5 |
|     | §330.54(a) Easements and Buffer Zones .....                              | II-7 |
|     | §330.559 Unstable Areas .....  | II-7 |



David D. Agee  
6/15/23

Registered P.E. David Agee  
Agee Engineering LLC  
Firm Registration No. F-11763



|     |   |       |
|-----|---|-------|
| 3.0 | §330.63 CONTENTS OF PART III OF THE APPLICATION .....                               | III-1 |
| 3.1 | SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN .....   | III-1 |
| 3.2 | GENERAL FACILITY DESIGN .....   | III-1 |
|     | §330.63(b)(1) Facility Access.....  | III-1 |
|     | §330.63(b)(2) Waste Movement .....  | III-1 |
|     | §330.63(b)(2)(A) Flow Diagram.....  | III-2 |
|     | §330.63(b)(2)(B) Schematic View .....   | III-2 |
|     | §330.63(b)(2)(C) Ventilation and Odor Control .....                                 | III-2 |
|     | §330.63(b)(2)(D) Generalized Construction Details Storage and Processing Units..... | III-2 |
|     | §330.63(b)(2)(E) Generalized Construction Details Slab and Subsurface Support ..... | III-2 |
|     | §330.63(b)(2)(F) Location and Engineering Design Details.....                       | III-2 |
|     | §330.63(b)(2)(H) Disposition of Effluent.....                                       | III-3 |
|     | §330.63(b)(2)(I) Noise Pollution Control.....                                       | III-3 |
|     | §330.63(b)(3) Sanitation .....  | III-3 |
|     | §330.63(b)(4) Water Pollution Control.....  | III-3 |
| 3.3 | Waste Management Unit Design.....   | III-3 |
|     | §330.63(d)(1)(A) Storage and Transfer Units.....                                    | III-3 |
| 3.4 | Groundwater and Sampling Analysis Plan .....  | III-3 |
|     | §330.63(f)(7)(A) Groundwater and Sampling Analysis Plan .....                       | III-3 |
| 3.5 | Closure Plan .....  | III-4 |
|     | §330.457(f) Closure Plan.....   | III-4 |
|     | §330.461 Notice of Closure.....   | III-4 |
|     | §330.459 Closure Plan Requirements.....   | III-4 |
|     | §330.465 Final Closure.....   | III-4 |
|     | §330.505 Outdoor Storage .....  | III-4 |



David D. Agee  
6/15/23

Registered P.E. David Agee  
Agee Engineering LLC  
Firm Registration No. F-11763



|     |  |      |
|-----|--|------|
| 4.0 | §330.65 CONTENTS OF PART IV OF THE APPLICATION .....                 | IV-1 |
| 4.1 | Site Operating Plan .....  | IV-1 |
|     | §330.675 Site Operating Plan .....                                   | IV-1 |
|     | §330.65(d) Grease, Grit, and Septage Processing Facility .....       | IV-1 |
|     | §330.203 Waste Acceptance and Analysis .....                         | IV-1 |
|     | §330.203(a) Source and Characteristics of Waste .....                | IV-2 |
|     | §330.203(b) Types and Estimated Amounts of Waste .....               | IV-2 |
|     | §330.9(g)(1) Quarterly Reports.....                                  | IV-2 |
|     | §330.205(a) Characteristics of Facility Generated Wastes .....       | IV-2 |
|     | §330.205(b) Processing or Disposal of Facility Generated Waste ..... | IV-3 |
|     | §330.205(c) Wastewater Management.....                               | IV-3 |
|     | §330.205(d) Facility Generated Sludge.....                           | IV-3 |
|     | §330.207 Contaminated Water Management.....                          | IV-3 |
|     | §330.209(a) Storage of Solid Waste .....                             | IV-3 |
|     | §330.205(b) and (c) Source Separated or Recycled Material .....      | IV-3 |
|     | §330.211 Approved Containers .....                                   | IV-3 |
|     | §330.213 Citizen's Collection Stations.....                          | IV-3 |
|     | §330.215 Requirements for Stationary Compactors .....                | IV-3 |
|     | §330.219 Recordkeeping and Reporting Requirements.....               | IV-3 |
|     | §330.219(a) Facility Maintained Records .....                        | IV-3 |
|     | §330.219(b) Required Records for Recordkeeping.....                  | IV-4 |
|     | §330.219(c)(2) Assignment of New Signatory .....                     | IV-4 |
|     | §330.219(c)(3) Signatory Certification Statement .....               | IV-4 |
|     | §330.219(d)(2) and §330.219(d)(3) Maintaining Records Onsite.....    | IV-4 |
|     | §330.219(e) Records Availability .....                               | IV-4 |
|     | §330.219(f) Records Retention.....                                   | IV-4 |
|     | §330.219(f) Alternate Recordkeeping Schedule.....                    | IV-5 |
|     | §330.221 Fire Protection .....                                       | IV-5 |
|     | §330.223(a) Public Access Control.....                               | IV-5 |
|     | §330.223(b) Facility Access Road.....                                | IV-5 |
|     | §330.223(c) Perimeter Access .....                                   | IV-5 |
|     | §330.225(a) Waste Unloading Area .....                               | IV-5 |



*David D. Agee*  
*6/15/23*

Registered P.E. David Agee  
Agee Engineering LLC  
Firm Registration No. F-11763



|   |      |
|---|------|
| §330.225(b) Prohibitions on Waste Unloading Area .....                    | IV-5 |
| §330.225(c) Prohibitions on Incoming Waste Streams.....                   | IV-5 |
| §330.227 Spill Prevention and Control .....                               | IV-6 |
| §330.229(a) Specific Operating Hours .....                                | IV-6 |
| §330.229(b), (c), and (d) Alternative and Temporary Operating Hours ..... | IV-6 |
| §330.231 Facility Sign.....   | IV-6 |
| §330.233 Control of Windblown Material.....                               | IV-6 |
| §330.235 Materials along the Route to the Facility.....                   | IV-6 |
| §330.237(a) All Weather Roads .....                                       | IV-6 |
| §330.237(b) Dust Control.....   | IV-7 |
| §330.237(c) Access Road Maintenance .....                                 | IV-7 |
| §330.239 Noise Pollution and Visual Screening.....                        | IV-7 |
| §330.241 Overloading and Breakdown .....                                  | IV-7 |
| §330.243 Sanitation .....   | IV-8 |
| §330.245(a) Air Emissions.....  | IV-8 |
| §330.245(c)-(f) Odor Control and Ventilation.....                         | IV-8 |
| §330.245(g) Recovery of Material .....                                    | IV-8 |
| §330.245(h) Exposure of Liquid Waste .....                                | IV-8 |
| §330.245(j) Emissions Event Reporting and Recordkeeping .....             | IV-8 |
| §330.245(k) Controlling Poned Water.....                                  | IV-8 |
| §330.247 Health and Safety.....   | IV-8 |
| §330.249 Employee Sanitation Facilities .....                             | IV-8 |



*David D. Agee*  
6/15/23

Registered P.E. David Agee  
Agee Engineering LLC  
Firm Registration No. F-11763





**4283929 DELAWARE, LLC. NEW ~~REGISTRATION~~ PERMIT**  
**APPLICATION FOR MSW FACILITY**  
**MSW Permit No. 2415**  
**LIST OF FIGURES**

**ATTACHMENT A**

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| Figure A-1 General Site Map.....                        | A-2         |
| Figure A-2 General Location Map.....                    | A-3         |
| Figure A-3 Landowners Map.....                          | A-4         |
| Figure A-4 Landowners List.....                         | A-5         |
| Figure A-5 Metes and Bounds Survey and Description..... | A-14        |
| Figure A-6 Wind Rose Map.....                           | A-15        |
| Figure A-7 General Topographic Map.....                 | A-16        |
| Figure A-8 Aerial Photograph.....                       | A-17        |
| Figure A-9 Land-Use and Zoning Map.....                 | A-18        |
| Figure A-10 FEMA Map.....                               | A-19        |
| Figure A-11 TXDot Traffic Report.....                   | A-20        |
| Figure A-12 AADT Report New Hope Rd W.....              | A-21        |
| Figure A-13 Letter to Local Government.....             | A-22        |
| <b>Figure A-14 Property Owner Affidavit</b> .....       | <b>A-23</b> |

**ATTACHMENT B**

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| Figure B-1 Flow Diagram Private Cremation.....                    | B-2         |
| Figure B-2 Flow Diagram Communal Cremation.....                   | B-8         |
| Figure B-3 Construction Details Storage and Processing Units..... | B-14        |
| Figure B-4 Location and Engineering Design Details.....           | B-46        |
| Figure B-5 Schematic View .....                                   | B-47        |
| <b>Figure B-6 Plat Record and SOS Certificate of Fact</b> .....   | <b>B-48</b> |

**ATTACHMENT C**

|                                       |      |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| Figure C-1 Site Operating Plan.....   | C-2  |
| Figure C-2 Fire Protection Plan.....  | C-29 |
| Figure C-3 Emergency Action Plan..... | C-47 |



Registered P.E. David Agee  
Agee Engineering LLC  
Firm Registration No. F-11763

*David D. Agee* 6/15/23<sup>I-1</sup>



# Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

## Part I Application Form for New Permit, Permit Amendment, or Registration for a Municipal Solid Waste Facility

### Application Tracking Information

Facility Name: Fond Memories Pet Cemetery and Crematory McKinney

Permittee or Registrant Name: 4283929 Delaware LLC

MSW Authorization Number: 2415

Initial Submission Date: 7/27/2022

Revision Date: 04/19/2023

Instructions for completing this Part I Application Form are provided in [TCEQ 00650-instr](#)<sup>1</sup>. Include a [Core Data Form \(TCEQ 10400\)](#)<sup>2</sup> with the application for the facility owner, and another Core Data Form for the operator if different from the owner. If you have questions, contact the Municipal Solid Waste Permits Section by email to [mswper@tceq.texas.gov](mailto:mswper@tceq.texas.gov), or by phone at 512-239-2335.

### Application Data

#### 1. Submission Type

☐ Initial Submission ☒ Notice of Deficiency (NOD) Response

#### 2. Authorization Type

☒ Permit ☐ Registration

#### 3. Application Type

☒ New Permit

☐ Permit Major Amendment ☐ Permit Limited Scope Major Amendment

☐ New Registration

<sup>1</sup> [www.tceq.texas.gov/downloads/permitting/waste-permits/msw/forms/00650-instr.pdf](http://www.tceq.texas.gov/downloads/permitting/waste-permits/msw/forms/00650-instr.pdf)

<sup>2</sup> [www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/coredata](http://www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/coredata)



#### 4. Application Fee

##### Amount

- ☐ \$2,050—New Landfill Permits, and Landfill Permit Major Amendments Described in 30 TAC [305.62\(j\)\(1\)](#)
- ☒ \$150—Other Permits, Landfill Limited Scope Major Amendments, Permit Amendments for Storage and Processing Facilities, and Registrations

##### Payment Method

- ☐ Check
- ☒ Online through ePay portal [www3.tceq.texas.gov/epay/](http://www3.tceq.texas.gov/epay/)

If paid online, enter ePay Trace Number: 582EA000411201

#### 5. Application URL

For applications other than those for arid exempt landfills, provide the URL address of a publicly accessible internet web site where the application and all revisions to the application will be posted.

<https://source-environmental.com/>

#### 6. Party Responsible for Publishing Notice

Indicate who will be responsible for publishing notice:

- ☐ Applicant ☐ Agent in Service ☒ Consultant

Contact Name: George Chandlee

Title: Vice President

Email Address: george@source-environmental.com

#### 7. Alternative Language Notice

Use the Alternative Language Checklist on Public Notice Verification Form TCEQ-20244-Waste-NORI, TCEQ-20244-Waste-NAPD, or TCEQ-20244-Waste-NAORPM available at [www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/waste\\_permits/msw\\_permits/msw\\_notice.html](http://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/waste_permits/msw_permits/msw_notice.html) to determine if an alternative language notice is required.

Is an alternative language notice required for this application?

- ☒ Yes ☐ No

Indicate the alternative language: Spanish

## 8. Public Place for Copy of Application

Name of the Public Place: Melissa Public Library  
Physical Address: 3411 Barker Ave  
City: Melissa County: Collin State: TX Zip Code: 75454  
Phone Number: (972) 837-4540

## 9. Consolidated Permit Processing

Is this submittal part of a consolidated permit processing request, in accordance with 30 TAC Chapter 33?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", indicate the other TCEQ program authorizations requested:

N/A

## 10. Confidential Documents

Does the application contain confidential documents?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", reference the confidential documents in the application, but submit the confidential documents as an attachment in a separate binder marked "CONFIDENTIAL."

## 11. Permits and Construction Approvals

Mark the following table to indicate status of other permits or approvals.

**Table 1. Permits and Construction Approvals.**

| Permit or Approval  | Received | Pending | Not Applicable |
|---|----------|---------|----------------|
| Hazardous Waste Management Program under Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act   |          |         | x              |
| Underground Injection Control Program under Texas Injection Well Act  |          |         | x              |
| National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Program under Clean Water Act; Waste Discharge Program under Texas Water Code, Chapter 26 |          |         | x              |
| Prevention of Significant Deterioration Program under Federal Clean Air Act (FCAA); Nonattainment Program under the FCAA                  |          |         | x              |
| National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants Preconstruction Approval under the FCAA  |          |         | x              |

| Permit or Approval   | Received | Pending | Not Applicable |
|--|----------|---------|----------------|
| Ocean Dumping Permits under Marine Protection Research and Sanctuaries Act |          |         | x              |
| Dredge or Fill Permits under Clean Water Act                               |          |         | x              |
| Licenses under the Texas Radiation Control Act                             |          |         | x              |
| Other (describe):<br>NSR 152484  | x        |         |                |
| Other (describe):<br>MSW Permit  |          | x       |                |

## 12. Facility General Information

Facility Name: Fond Memories Pet Cemetery and Crematory McKinney

Contact Name: Kelly Clinton Title: Vice President

MSW Authorization Number (if existing): 2415

Regulated Entity Reference Number: **RN** 104271523

Physical or Street Address (if available): 511 New Hope Road

City: McKinney County: Collin State: TX Zip Code: 75071

Phone Number: (226)-770-8858 x 114

Latitude (Degrees, Minutes Seconds): 33° 12' 24.65"N

Longitude (Degrees, Minutes Seconds): 96° 34' 26.37"W

Benchmark Elevation (above mean sea level): 5,810 feet

Description of facility location with respect to known or easily identifiable landmarks:

The facility is located at 511 New Hope Road West; approximately 250 feet southwest of the intersection of FM 2933 and FM 1827.

Access routes from the nearest United States or state highway to the facility:

Travel North on State Highway 75 and exit West University Drive. Travel 3.5 miles southeast along West University drive and turn north at FM 1827. Travel 0.65 north along FM 1827 and the facility is located to the east

### Coastal Management Program

Is the facility within the Coastal Management Program boundary?

☐ Yes ☒ No

### 13. Facility Types

- ☐ Type I      ☐ Type IV      ☒ Type V  
☐ Type IAE      ☐ Type IVAE      ☐ Type VI

### 14. Activities Conducted at the Facility

- ☒ Storage      ☒ Processing      ☐ Disposal

### 15. Facility Waste Management Units

Check the box for each type of waste management unit proposed.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Landfill Unit(s)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Container(s)                     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Incinerator(s) | <input type="checkbox"/> Roll-off Boxes                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Class 1 Landfill Unit(s)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Impoundment              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Process Tank(s)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Autoclave(s)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Storage Tank(s)           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Refrigeration Unit(s) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tipping Floor             | <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Processing Unit(s)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Storage Area              | <input type="checkbox"/> Compost Pile(s) or Vessel(s)     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify):          |   |

### 16. Description of Proposed Facility or Changes to Existing Facility

Provide a brief description of the proposed activities if application is for a new facility, or the proposed changes to an existing facility or permit conditions if the application is for an amendment.

The facility accepts deceased pets as solid waste. The facility receives this waste for processing which includes cremation of the pet. Remains of the pet are returned to the owner or disposed of at an authorized disposal facility.

## 17. Facility Contact Information

### Site Operator (Permittee or Registrant)

Name: 4283929 Delaware LLC  
Customer Reference Number: **CN** 605432160  
Contact Name: Brian McElhinney Title: Site Manager  
Mailing Address: 1102 South 7th Street  
City: Conroe County: Montgomery State: TX Zip Code: 77301  
Phone Number: 469-617-3604  
Email Address: bmcElhinney@fondmemoriespcc.com  
Texas Secretary of State (SOS) Filing Number: 802732949

### Operator (if different from Site Operator)

Name: N/A  
Customer Reference Number: **CN** N/A  
Contact Name: N/A Title: N/A  
Mailing Address: N/A  
City: N/A County: N/A State: N/A Zip Code: N/A  
Phone Number: N/A  
Email Address: N/A  
Texas Secretary of State (SOS) Filing Number: N/A

### Consultant (if applicable)

Firm Name: Source Environmental Sciences  
Consultant Name: David Agee  
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Firm Registration Number: 71267  
Contact Name: George Chandlee Title: Vice President  
Mailing Address: 1800 W Loop South, Ste 1025  
City: Houston County: Harris State: TX Zip Code: 77027  
Phone Number: 713-621-4474  
Email Address: george@source-environmental.com

### Agent in Service (required for out-of-state applicants)

Name: N/A  
Mailing Address: N/A  
City: N/A County: N/A State: TX Zip Code: N/A  
Phone Number: N/A  
Email Address: N/A

## 18. Facility Supervisor License

Indicate the level of Municipal Solid Waste Facility Supervisor license, as defined in 30 TAC Chapter 30, Occupational Licenses and Registrations, Subchapter F that the individual who supervises or manages the operations will obtain prior to commencing operations.

☐ Class A Supervisor License ☒ Class B Supervisor License

## 19. Ownership Status of the Facility

### Business Type

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> County Government      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Individual             | <input type="checkbox"/> State Government       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole Proprietorship    | <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Government     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General Partnership    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other Government       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited Partnership    | <input type="checkbox"/> Military               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> City Government        | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify): _____ |

### Facility Owner

Does the Site Operator (Permittee or Registrant) own all the facility units and all the facility property?

☒ Yes ☐ No

If "No", provide the following information for other owners.

Owner Name: N/A

Mailing Address: N/A

City: N/A County: N/A State: TX Zip Code: N/A

Phone Number: N/A

Email Address: N/A

## 20. Other Government Entities Information

### Texas Department of Transportation

District: Dallas

District Engineer's Name: Ceason Clemens, P.E.

Mailing Address: 4777 E. Highway 80

City: Mesquite County: Dallas State: TX Zip Code: 75150

Phone Number: 214-320-6100

Email Address: Ceason.clemens@tx.dot.gov

**Local Government Authority Responsible for Road Maintenance (if applicable)**Government or Agency Name: Dallas District Road Maintenance AuthorityContact Person's Name: James Stevenson, PEMailing Address: 6023 E Stassney LnCity: Austin County: Travis State: TX Zip Code: 75069Phone Number: (512) 416 - 3048Email Address: james.stevenson@tx.dot.gov**City Mayor Information**City Mayor's Name: George FullerMailing Address: 222 N. Tennessee St.City: McKinney County: Collin State: TX Zip Code: 75069Phone Number: 972-547-7507Email Address: mayor@mckinneytexas.org**City Health Authority**Authority Name: City of McKinney Health AuthorityContact Person's Name: Richard MilanMailing Address: 410 North Tennessee StreetCity: McKinney County: Collin State: TX Zip Code: 75069Phone Number: 972-547-7440Email Address: healthinfo@mckinneytexas.org**County Judge Information**County Judge's Name: Chris HillMailing Address: 2300 Bloomdale Road, Ste 4192City: McKinney County: Collin State: TX Zip Code: 75071Phone Number: 972-424-1460; ext 4631Email Address: chill@collincountytx.gov**County Health Authority**Agency Name: Collin County Health Care ServicesContact Person's Name: Arifa Nishat M.D.Mailing Address: 825 N. McDonald St., Suite 130City: McKinney County: Collin State: TX Zip Code: 75069Phone Number: 972-548-5500Email Address: anishat@collincountytx.gov

**State Representative Information**

District Number: 70  
State Representative's Name: Mihaela Plesa  
District Office Mailing Address: 115 West Virginia Street Suite #113  
City: McKinney County: Collin State: TX Zip Code: 75069  
Phone Number: (972)548-7500  
Email Address: mihaela.plesa@house.texas.gov

**State Senator Information**

District Number: 30  
State Senator's Name: Drew Springer  
District Office Mailing Address: 100 Austin Ave., Ste 103  
City: Weatherford County: Parker State: TX Zip Code: 76086  
Phone Number: (817) 594-7105  
Email Address: drew.springer@senate.texas.gov

**Council of Governments (COG)**

COG Name: North Central Texas Council of Governments  
COG Representative's Name: Mr. Mike Eastland  
COG Representative's Title: Executive Director  
Mailing Address: 616 Six Flags Drive  
City: Arlington County: Tarrant State: TX Zip Code: 76011  
Phone Number: (817)695-9101  
Email Address: meastland@nctcog.org

**River Basin Authority**

Authority Name: Trinity River Authority  
Contact Person's Name: Megan W Deen  
Watershed Sub-Basin Name: Region C  
Mailing Address: 5300 S Colins  
City: Arlington County: Tarrant State: TX Zip Code: 76018  
Phone Number: 817-467-4343  
Email Address: mdeen@trinityra.org

**U.S. Army Corps of Engineers District**

Indicate the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers district in which the facility is located:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Albuquerque, NM          | <input type="checkbox"/> Galveston, TX |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ft. Worth, TX | <input type="checkbox"/> Tulsa, OK     |



**Local Government Jurisdiction**

Within City Limits of: McKinney

Within Extraterritorial Jurisdiction of: McKinney

Is the facility located in an area in which the governing body of the municipality or county has prohibited the storage, processing, or disposal of municipal or industrial solid waste?

☐ Yes     ☒ No

If "Yes", provide a copy of the ordinance or order as an attachment.

## Part I Attachments

Refer to instruction document 00650-instr for professional engineer seal requirements.

**Attachments Table 1. Required attachments.**

| Required Attachments                                  | Attachment Number |
|---|-------------------|
| Supplementary Technical Report                        | PT1               |
| Property Legal Description                            | A                 |
| Property Metes and Bounds Description                 | A                 |
| Facility Legal Description                            | A                 |
| Facility Metes and Bounds Description                 | A                 |
| Metes and Bounds Drawings                             | A                 |
| On-Site Easements Drawing                             | A                 |
| Land Ownership Map                                    | A                 |
| Landowners List                                       | A                 |
| Mailing Labels (printed and electronic)               | A                 |
| Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) County Map | A                 |
| General Location Map                                  | A                 |
| General Topographic Map                               | A                 |
| Verification of Legal Status                          | A                 |
| Property Owner Affidavit                              | A                 |
| Evidence of Competency                                | A                 |

**Attachments Table 2. Additional attachments as applicable.**

| Additional Attachments as Applicable<br>(select all that apply and add others as needed) | Attachment Number |
|--|-------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TCEQ Core Data Form(s)                               | Pt 1              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Signatory Authority Delegation                       | Pt 1              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fee Payment Receipt                                  | Pt 1              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Confidential Documents  |                   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Waste Storage, Processing and Disposal Ordinances    | Pt 1              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Final Plat Record of Property                        | B                 |

| <b>Additional Attachments as Applicable</b><br><b>(select all that apply and add others as needed)</b> | <b>Attachment</b><br><b>Number</b> |
|--|------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Certificate of Fact (Certificate of Incorporation)                 | B                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Assumed Name Certificate  |                                    |
| Other (describe):  |                                    |
| Other (describe):  |                                    |
| Other (describe):  |                                    |



**Texas Commission on Environmental Quality**  
**Part I Application Form for New Permit, Permit**  
**Amendment, or Registration for a**  
**Municipal Solid Waste Facility**

**Application Tracking Information**

Facility Name: Fond Memories Pet Cemetery and Crematory McKinney  
Permittee or Registrant Name: 4283929 Delaware LLC  
MSW Authorization Number: 2415  
Initial Submission Date: 7/27/22  
Revision Date: 11/17/22

Instructions for completing this Part I Application Form are provided in [TCEQ 00650-instr](#)<sup>1</sup>. Include a [Core Data Form \(TCEQ 10400\)](#)<sup>2</sup> with the application for the facility owner, and another Core Data Form for the operator if different from the owner. If you have questions, contact the Municipal Solid Waste Permits Section by email to [mswper@tceq.texas.gov](mailto:mswper@tceq.texas.gov), or by phone at 512-239-2335.

**Application Data**

**REVISED JUNE 2023**

**1. Submission Type**

☐ Initial Submission ☒ Notice of Deficiency (NOD) Response

**2. Authorization Type**

☒ Permit ☐ Registration

**3. Application Type**

☒ New Permit  
☐ Permit Major Amendment ☐ Permit Limited Scope Major Amendment  
☐ New Registration

<sup>1</sup> [www.tceq.texas.gov/downloads/permitting/waste-permits/msw/forms/00650-instr.pdf](http://www.tceq.texas.gov/downloads/permitting/waste-permits/msw/forms/00650-instr.pdf)

<sup>2</sup> [www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/coredata](http://www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/coredata)

#### 4. Application Fee

##### Amount

- ☐ \$2,050—New Landfill Permits, and Landfill Permit Major Amendments Described in 30 TAC [305.62\(j\)\(1\)](#)
- ☒ \$150—Other Permits, Landfill Limited Scope Major Amendments, Permit Amendments for Storage and Processing Facilities, and Registrations

##### Payment Method

- ☐ Check
- ☒ Online through ePay portal [www3.tceq.texas.gov/epay/](http://www3.tceq.texas.gov/epay/)

If paid online, enter ePay Trace Number: 582EA000411201

**REVISED JUNE 2023**

#### 5. Application URL

For applications other than those for arid exempt landfills, provide the URL address of a publicly accessible internet web site where the application and all revisions to the application will be posted.

<https://source-environmental.com/>

#### 6. Party Responsible for Publishing Notice

Indicate who will be responsible for publishing notice:

- ☐ Applicant ☐ Agent in Service ☒ Consultant

Contact Name: George Chandlee

Title: Vice President

Email Address: George@source-environmental.com

#### 7. Alternative Language Notice

Use the Alternative Language Checklist on Public Notice Verification Form TCEQ-20244-Waste-NORI, TCEQ-20244-Waste-NAPD, or TCEQ-20244-Waste-NAORPM available at [www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/waste\\_permits/msw\\_permits/msw\\_notice.html](http://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/waste_permits/msw_permits/msw_notice.html) to determine if an alternative language notice is required.

Is an alternative language notice required for this application?

- ☒ Yes ☐ No

Indicate the alternative language: Spanish

## 8. Public Place for Copy of Application

Name of the Public Place: Melissa Public Library  
Physical Address: 3411 Barker Ave  
City: Melissa County: Collin State: TX Zip Code: 75454  
Phone Number: (972) 837-4540

## 9. Consolidated Permit Processing

Is this submittal part of a consolidated permit processing request, in accordance with 30 TAC Chapter 33?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", indicate the other TCEQ program authorizations requested:

**REVISED JUNE 2023**

## 10. Confidential Documents

Does the application contain confidential documents?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", reference the confidential documents in the application, but submit the confidential documents as an attachment in a separate binder marked "CONFIDENTIAL."

## 11. Permits and Construction Approvals

Mark the following table to indicate status of other permits or approvals.

**Table 1. Permits and Construction Approvals.**

| Permit or Approval  | Received | Pending | Not Applicable |
|---|----------|---------|----------------|
| Hazardous Waste Management Program under Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act   |          |         | X              |
| Underground Injection Control Program under Texas Injection Well Act  |          |         | X              |
| National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Program under Clean Water Act; Waste Discharge Program under Texas Water Code, Chapter 26 |          |         | x              |
| Prevention of Significant Deterioration Program under Federal Clean Air Act (FCAA); Nonattainment Program under the FCAA                  |          |         | x              |
| National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants Preconstruction Approval under the FCAA  |          |         | X              |

| Permit or Approval   | Received | Pending | Not Applicable |
|--|----------|---------|----------------|
| Ocean Dumping Permits under Marine Protection Research and Sanctuaries Act |          |         | X              |
| Dredge or Fill Permits under Clean Water Act                               |          |         | X              |
| Licenses under the Texas Radiation Control Act                             |          |         | X              |
| Other (describe):<br><b>NSR 152484</b>                                     | X        |         |                |
| Other (describe):<br>MSW Permit 2415                                       |          | X       |                |

## 12. Facility General Information

Facility Name: Fond Memories Pet Cemetery and Crematory McKinney

Contact Name: Kelly Clinton Title: Vice President

MSW Authorization Number (if existing): 2415

Regulated Entity Reference Number: **RN** 104271523

Physical or Street Address (if available): 511 New Hope Rd W

City: McKinney County: Collin State: TX Zip Code: 75071

Phone Number: (214) 770-8808

Latitude (Degrees, Minutes Seconds): 33°12'24.65"N

Longitude (Degrees, Minutes Seconds): 96°34'26.37"W

Benchmark Elevation (above mean sea level): 5,810 feet

Description of facility location with respect to known or easily identifiable landmarks:

The facility is located at 511 New Hope Road West; approximately 250 feet southwest of the intersection of FM 2933 and FM 1827.

Access routes from the nearest United States or state highway to the facility:

Travel North on State Highway 75 and exit West University Drive. Travel 3.5 miles southeast along West University drive and turn north at FM 1827. Travel 0.65 north along FM 1827 and the facility is located to the east.

### Coastal Management Program

Is the facility within the Coastal Management Program boundary?

☐ Yes ☒ No

### 13. Facility Types

- ☐ Type I      ☐ Type IV      ☒ Type V  
☐ Type IAE      ☐ Type IVAE      ☐ Type VI

### 14. Activities Conducted at the Facility

- ☒ Storage      ☒ Processing      ☐ Disposal

**REVISED JUNE 2023**

### 15. Facility Waste Management Units

Check the box for each type of waste management unit proposed.

- ☐ Landfill Unit(s)      ☐ Container(s)  
☒ Incinerator(s)      ☐ Roll-off Boxes  
☐ Class 1 Landfill Unit(s)      ☐ Surface Impoundment  
☐ Process Tank(s)      ☐ Autoclave(s)  
☐ Storage Tank(s)      ☒ Refrigeration Unit(s)  
☐ Tipping Floor      ☐ Mobile Processing Unit(s)  
☐ Storage Area      ☐ Compost Pile(s) or Vessel(s)  
☐ Other (specify):

### 16. Description of Proposed Facility or Changes to Existing Facility

Provide a brief description of the proposed activities if application is for a new facility, or the proposed changes to an existing facility or permit conditions if the application is for an amendment.

The facility accepts ~~deceased pets~~ **animal carcasses** as solid waste. The facility receives this waste for processing which includes cremation of the pet. Remains of the pet are returned to the owner or disposed of at an authorized disposal facility.



## 17. Facility Contact Information

### Site Operator (Permittee or Registrant)

Name: 4283929 Delaware LLC  
Customer Reference Number: **CN** 605432160  
Contact Name: Brian McElhinney Title: Site Manager  
Mailing Address: 1102 South 7th Street  
City: Conroe County: Montgomery State: TX Zip Code: 77301  
Phone Number: 469-617-3604  
Email Address: bmcElhinney@fondmemoriespcc.com  
Texas Secretary of State (SOS) Filing Number: 802732949

### Operator (if different from Site Operator)

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Customer Reference Number: **CN** \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
City: \_\_\_\_\_ County: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Texas Secretary of State (SOS) Filing Number: \_\_\_\_\_

### Consultant (if applicable)

Firm Name: Source Environmental Sciences  
Consultant Name: David Agee  
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Firm Registration Number: 71267  
Contact Name: George Chandlee Title: Vice President  
Mailing Address: 1800 West Loop South Suite 1025  
City: Houston County: Harris State: TX Zip Code: 77027  
Phone Number: (713) 621-4474  
Email Address: george@source-environmental.com

### Agent in Service (required for out-of-state applicants)

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
City: \_\_\_\_\_ County: \_\_\_\_\_ State: TX Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

## 18. Facility Supervisor License

Indicate the level of Municipal Solid Waste Facility Supervisor license, as defined in 30 TAC Chapter 30, Occupational Licenses and Registrations, Subchapter F that the individual who supervises or manages the operations will obtain prior to commencing operations.

☐ Class A Supervisor License ☒ Class B Supervisor License

## 19. Ownership Status of the Facility

### Business Type

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> County Government      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Individual             | <input type="checkbox"/> State Government       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole Proprietorship    | <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Government     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General Partnership    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other Government       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited Partnership    | <input type="checkbox"/> Military               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> City Government        | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify): _____ |

### Facility Owner

Does the Site Operator (Permittee or Registrant) own all the facility units and all the facility property?

☒ Yes ☐ No

If "No", provide the following information for other owners.

Owner Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ County: \_\_\_\_\_ State: TX Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

**REVISED JUNE 2023**

## 20. Other Government Entities Information

### Texas Department of Transportation

District: Dallas

District Engineer's Name: Mohamed "Mo" Bur

Mailing Address: 4777 E. Highway 80

City: Mesquite County: Dallas State: TX Zip Code: 75150

Phone Number: (214) 320-6100

Email Address: Mo.bur@tx.dot.gov

**Local Government Authority Responsible for Road Maintenance (if applicable)**Government or Agency Name: Dallas District Road MaintenanceContact Person's Name: Authority James Stevenson, PEMailing Address: 6023 E Stassney LnCity: Austin County: Travis State: TX Zip Code: 78744Phone Number: (512) 416 - 3048Email Address: james.stevenson@tx.dot.gov**City Mayor Information**City Mayor's Name: George FullerMailing Address: 222 N. Tennessee St.City: McKinney County: Collin State: TX Zip Code: 75069Phone Number: (972) 547-1507Email Address: mayor@mckinneytexas.org**City Health Authority**Authority Name: City of McKinney Health Authority RichardContact Person's Name: MilanMailing Address: 410 N. Tennessee St.City: McKinney County: Collin State: TX Zip Code: 75069Phone Number: 972-547-7440Email Address: healthinfo@mckinneytexas.org**County Judge Information**County Judge's Name: Chris HillMailing Address: 2300 Bloomdale Rd., Suite 4192City: McKinney County: Collin State: TX Zip Code: 75069Phone Number: (972) 424-1460Email Address: chill@co.county.texas.gov**County Health Authority**Agency Name: Collin County Health Care ServicesContact Person's Name: Arifa Nishat M.D.Mailing Address: 825 N McDonald St., Ste. 145City: McKinney County: Collin State: TX Zip Code: 75069Phone Number: (972) 547-7440Email Address: anishat@collincountytx.gov

**State Representative Information**

District Number: 70  
State Representative's Name: Scott Sanford  
District Office Mailing Address: 115 West Virginia Street Suite #113  
City: McKinney County: Collin State: TX Zip Code: 75069  
Phone Number: (972)548-7500  
Email Address: scott.sanford@house.texas.gov

**State Senator Information**

District Number: 30  
State Senator's Name: Drew Springer  
District Office Mailing Address: 100 Austin Ave. Suite 103  
City: Weatherford County: Parker State: TX Zip Code: 76086  
Phone Number: (817) 594-7105  
Email Address: drew.springer@senate.texas.gov

**Council of Governments (COG)**

COG Name: North Central Texas Council of Governments  
COG Representative's Name: Mr. R. Michael Eastland  
COG Representative's Title: Executive Director  
Mailing Address: 615 Six Flags Drive  
City: Arlington County: Tarrant State: TX Zip Code: 76005  
Phone Number: (817)695-9101  
Email Address: meastland@nctcog.org

**River Basin Authority**

Authority Name: Trinity River Authority  
Contact Person's Name: Kevin Ward  
Watershed Sub-Basin Name: Region C  
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 60  
City: Arlington County: Tarrant State: TX Zip Code: 76004  
Phone Number: (817) 467-4343  
Email Address: wardk@trinityra.org

**U.S. Army Corps of Engineers District**

Indicate the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers district in which the facility is located:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Albuquerque, NM          | <input type="checkbox"/> Galveston, TX |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ft. Worth, TX | <input type="checkbox"/> Tulsa, OK     |

**Local Government Jurisdiction**

Within City Limits of: McKinney

Within Extraterritorial Jurisdiction of: McKinney

Is the facility located in an area in which the governing body of the municipality or county has prohibited the storage, processing, or disposal of municipal or industrial solid waste?

☐ Yes     ☒ No

If "Yes", provide a copy of the ordinance or order as an attachment.

***REVISED JUNE 2023***

## Part I Attachments

Refer to instruction document 00650-instr for professional engineer seal requirements.

**Attachments Table 1. Required attachments.**

| Required Attachments                                  | Attachment Number |
|---|-------------------|
| Supplementary Technical Report                        | PT1               |
| Property Legal Description                            | A                 |
| Property Metes and Bounds Description                 | A                 |
| Facility Legal Description                            | A                 |
| Facility Metes and Bounds Description                 | A                 |
| Metes and Bounds Drawings                             | A                 |
| On-Site Easements Drawing                             | A                 |
| Land Ownership Map                                    | A                 |
| Landowners List                                       | A                 |
| Mailing Labels (printed and electronic)               | A                 |
| Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) County Map | A                 |
| General Location Map                                  | A                 |
| General Topographic Map                               | A                 |
| Verification of Legal Status                          | A                 |
| Property Owner Affidavit                              | A                 |
| Evidence of Competency                                | A                 |

**Attachments Table 2. Additional attachments as applicable.**

| Additional Attachments as Applicable<br>(select all that apply and add others as needed) | Attachment Number |
|--|-------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TCEQ Core Data Form(s)                               | PT1               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Signatory Authority Delegation                       | PT1               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fee Payment Receipt                                  | PT1               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Confidential Documents  |                   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Waste Storage, Processing and Disposal Ordinances    | PT1               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Final Plat Record of Property                        | B                 |

| Additional Attachments as Applicable<br>(select all that apply and add others as needed) | Attachment<br>Number |
|--|----------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Certificate of Fact (Certificate of Incorporation)   | <b>B</b>             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Assumed Name Certificate  |                      |
| Other (describe):  |                      |
| Other (describe):  |                      |
| Other (describe):  |                      |

***REVISED JUNE 2023***

## Signature Page

I, Kelly Clinton,

(Site Operator (Permittee/Registrant)'s Authorized Signatory)

Vice President

(Title)

certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Signature: [Signature]

Date: Nov 23/22

-----  
TO BE COMPLETED BY THE OPERATOR IF THE APPLICATION IS SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE FOR THE OPERATOR

I, \_\_\_\_\_, hereby designate \_\_\_\_\_  
(Print or Type Operator Name) (Print or Type Representative Name)

as my representative and hereby authorize said representative to sign any application, submit additional information as may be requested by the Commission; and/or appear for me at any hearing or before the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality in conjunction with this request for a Texas Water Code or Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act permit. I further understand that I am responsible for the contents of this application, for oral statements given by my authorized representative in support of the application, and for compliance with the terms and conditions of any permit which might be issued based upon this application.

Kelly Clinton  
Printed or Typed Name of Operator or Principal Executive Officer

[Signature]  
Signature

-----  
SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the said Kelly Clinton

On this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of November 2022

My commission expires on the N/A day of N/A, N/A

[Signature]  
Notary Public in and for

Wellington County, ~~Texas~~ Province of Ontario, Canada  
(Note: Application Must Bear Signature & Seal of Notary Public)





## Administrative and Technical Review Checklist for Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) Permits, Registrations and Amendments

This checklist is designed to provide guidance for the Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) rules found in Title 30 Texas Administrative Code (30 TAC) Chapter 330, for Type I, IV and V registration, permit, and permit amendment applications. Areas of the checklist that are shaded in gray are for information purposes only.

Please fill out application information before selecting and filling out a checklist.

| Applicant Information   |   |                     |                     |
|-------------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| Company:                | 4283929 Delaware LLC                              |                     |                     |
| First name:             | Kelly   | Last name:          | Clinton             |
| Applicant Title:        | Vice President                                    | Prefix:             | Mr                  |
| Street Address:         | 1102 South 7th Street                             |                     |                     |
| City:                   | Conroe  | State:              | TX Zip code: 77301  |
| Applicant E-Mail:       | kclinton@gatewayservicesinc.com                   |                     |                     |
| Consultant Information  |   |                     |                     |
| First name:             | George  | Last name:          | Chandlee            |
| Consultant Title:       | Senior Consultant                                 | Prefix:             | Mr                  |
| Consultant Firm:        | Source Environmental Sciences Inc                 |                     |                     |
| Consultant Address:     | 1800 W Loop S Suite 1025                          |                     |                     |
| City:                   | Houston   | State:              | TX Zip code: 77018  |
| Consultant E-Mail:      | george@source-environmental.com                   |                     |                     |
| Application Information |   |                     |                     |
| Facility Name:          | Fond Memories Pet Cemetery and Crematory McKinney |                     |                     |
| Application Date        | 8/4/2022  |                     |                     |
| CN:                     | 605432160   | MSW ID:             |                     |
| RN:                     | 1.04E+08  | Authorization Type: | Registration Permit |
| County:                 | Collin  | Application Type:   | New Permit          |

| ID | App. Part | Checklist Item   | Item Type     | Citation        | Complete? | Location          | Applicant Comments | Application Area     |
|----|-----------|--|---------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 1  | General   | Submit all four parts of the permit, permit amendment or registration application  | Required      | 330.57(a) & (b) | Yes       | Yes               |                    | Format-Application   |
| 2  | General   | Submit TCEQ Part I Form (Form No. 0650)  | Required      | 330.57(c)(1)    | Yes       | Part 1            |                    | Forms                |
| 8  | General   | Part II of the application contains location and coordination information.   | Informational | 330.57(c)(2)    |           |                   |                    | Format-Application   |
| 9  | General   | Part III of the application contains design information  | Informational | 330.57(c)(3)    |           |                   |                    | Format-Application   |
| 10 | General   | Part IV of the application contains the site operating plan  | Informational | 330.57(c)(4)    |           |                   |                    | Format-Application   |
| 11 | General   | The application should address all aspects of application and design requirements, even to show why not applicable (N/A)   | Informational | 330.57(d)       |           |                   |                    | Format-Application   |
| 12 | General   | Submit data of sufficient completeness, accuracy and clarity   | Required      | 330.57(d)       | Yes       | Part 1            |                    | Format-Application   |
| 13 | General   | Failure to provide complete information may be cause for ED to return application.   | Informational | 330.57(d)       |           |                   |                    | Format-Application   |
| 14 | General   | Provide 4 Copies for Initial Submittal (1 original and 3 copies)   | Required      | 330.57(e)       | Yes       | Yes               |                    | Format-Application   |
| 15 | General   | Provide 4 copies for NOD Responses including 1 copy with marked revisions (redline/strikeout)  | Required      | 330.57(g)(6)    | Yes       | Yes               |                    | Format-Application   |
| 16 | General   | Application must be prepared in accordance with Texas Occupations Code, Texas Engineering Practice Act, Chapter 1001 and Texas Geoscience Practice Act, Chapter 1002 | Informational | 330.57(f)       |           |                   |                    | Format-Application   |
| 17 | General   | Provide a PE signature, seal and date on the title page of each bound engineering report or individual engineering plan, and on each engineering drawing             | Required      | 330.57(f)(1)    | Yes       | Yes               |                    | Format-Application   |
| 18 | General   | Provide PG sign, seal, & date for applicable items   | Required      | 330.57(f)(2)    | Yes       | NA                |                    | Format-Application   |
| 19 | General   | Applications that are not sealed are incomplete and shall be returned  | Informational | 330.57(f)(3)    |           |                   |                    | Format-Application   |
| 20 | General   | Submit the application in three ring-binders   | Required      | 330.57(g)(1)    | Yes       | Yes               |                    | Format-Application   |
| 21 | General   | Submit Title Page with Name, Application No., Site Operator Name, Operator Name (if applicable), Location, Date Prepared and Revision Date(s)                        | Required      | 330.57(g)(2)    | Yes       | Cover Page        |                    | Format-Application   |
| 22 | General   | Provide Table of Contents with PE seal   | Required      | 330.57(g)(3)    | Yes       | Table of Contents |                    | Format-Application   |
| 23 | General   | Use 8.5x11 inch or 11x17 paper (folded to 8.5x11 inch)   | Required      | 330.57(g)(4)    | Yes       | Yes               |                    | Format-Application   |
| 24 | General   | Provide pages with date (original and revised) and sequential page numbers   | Required      | 330.57(g)(5)    | Yes       | Yes               |                    | Format-Application   |
| 25 | General   | Provide legible drawings/maps  | Required      | 330.57(h)(1)    | Yes       | Attachment A      |                    | Format-Maps/Drawings |
| 26 | General   | Provide color coding on all figures and drawings that is legible and distinct after copying in black & white   | Required      | 330.57(h)(2)    | Yes       | Attachment A      |                    | Format-Maps/Drawings |
| 27 | General   | Provide a standard engineering scale on each figure or drawing   | Required      | 330.57(h)(3)    | Yes       | Attachment A      |                    | Format-Maps/Drawings |
| 28 | General   | Provide a dated title block on each figure or drawing  | Required      | 330.57(h)(4)(A) | Yes       | Attachment A      |                    | Format-Maps/Drawings |
| 29 | General   | Provide a bar scale at least 1 inch on all figures and drawings  | Required      | 330.57(h)(4)(B) | Yes       | Attachment A      |                    | Format-Maps/Drawings |
| 30 | General   | Provide a revision block on all figures and drawings   | Required      | 330.57(h)(4)(C) | Yes       | Attachment A      |                    | Format-Maps/Drawings |
| 31 | General   | Provide a PE or PG seal ,if required, on all figures and drawings  | Required      | 330.57(h)(4)(D) | Yes       | Attachment A      |                    | Format-Maps/Drawings |
| 32 | General   | Include drawing number and a page number on each drawing and figure  | Required      | 330.57(h)(4)(E) | Yes       | Attachment A      |                    | Format-Maps/Drawings |
| 33 | General   | Include a north arrow on each map or plan drawing  | Required      | 330.57(h)(5)(A) | Yes       | Attachment A      |                    | Format-Maps/Drawings |
| 34 | General   | Include a reference to base map & date of most current base map used, if the map is based upon another map   | Required      | 330.57(h)(5)(B) | Yes       | Attachment A      |                    | Format-Maps/Drawings |
| 35 | General   | Include a legend on each map or plan drawing   | Required      | 330.57(h)(5)(C) | Yes       | Attachment A      |                    | Format-Maps/Drawings |
| 36 | General   | Provide match lines and section lines that reference the drawing where the match or section is shown.  | Required      | 330.57(h)(6)    | Yes       | Attachment A      |                    | Format-Maps/Drawings |

|    |         |  |                 |           |     |        |  |                      |
|----|---------|--|-----------------|-----------|-----|--------|--|----------------------|
| 45 | General | Acknowledge that the construction and operation of the waste management facility shall comply with Subchapter U of 30 TAC Chapter 330 (relating to Standard Air Permits for Municipal Solid Waste Landfill Facilities and Transfer Stations) or other approved air authorizations. Owners or operators of these types of facilities should consult with the Air Permits Division on or before the date that the municipal solid waste application is filed with the executive director   | Acknowledgement | 330.55(a) | Yes | Agreed |  | Other Authorizations |
| 46 | General | Acknowledge that all liquids resulting from the operation of solid waste facilities shall be disposed of in a manner that will not cause surface water or groundwater pollution. Facilities shall provide for the treatment of wastewaters resulting from waste management activities and from cleaning and washing. Owners or operators shall ensure that storm water and wastewater management is in compliance with the regulations of the commission.  | Acknowledgement | 330.55(a) | Yes | Agreed |  | Other Authorizations |
| 49 | General | It is the responsibility of an owner or operator to possess or acquire a sufficient interest in or right to the use of the surface estate of the property for which a permit is issued, including the access route. The granting of a permit does neither convey any property rights or interest in either real or personal property; nor does it authorize any injury to private property, invasion of personal rights, or impairment of previous contract rights; nor any infringement of federal, state, or local laws or regulations outside the scope of the authority under which a permit is issued | Informational   | 330.67(a) |     |        |  | General Information  |
| 51 | General | Executive director approval or a permit will be required if any on-site operations subsequent to closure of a landfill facility involve disturbing the cover or liner of the landfill.   | Informational   | 330.67(c) |     |        |  | General Information  |
| 52 | General | It is the responsibility of an owner or operator to obtain any permits or approvals that may be required by local agencies such as for building construction, discharge of uncontaminated waters into ditches under control of a drainage district, discharge of effluent into a local sanitary sewer system, etc.   | Informational   | 330.67(d) |     |        |  | General Information  |
| 58 | General | If at any time during the life of the facility the owner or operator becomes aware of any condition in the permit or registration that necessitates a change to accommodate new technology or improved methods or that makes it impractical to keep the facility in compliance, the owner or operator shall submit to the executive director requested changes to the permit or registration in accordance with 30 TAC §305.62 or §305.70 and must be approved prior to their implementation   | Informational   | 330.73(a) |     |        |  | General Information  |
| 60 | General | The owner or operator shall obtain and submit certification by a Texas-licensed professional engineer that the facility has been constructed as designed in accordance with the issued registration or permit and in general compliance with the regulations prior to initial operation. The owner or operator shall maintain that certification on site for inspection  | Informational   | 330.73(d) |     |        |  | General Information  |
| 61 | General | After all initial construction activity has been completed and prior to accepting any solid waste, the owner or operator shall contact the executive director and region office in writing and request a pre-opening inspection. A pre-opening inspection shall be conducted by the executive director within 14 days of notification by the owner or operator that all construction activities have been completed, accompanied by representatives of the owner or operator and the engineer  | Informational   | 330.73(e) |     |        |  | General Information  |

|    |         |   |                         |                             |     |     |  |                     |
|----|---------|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|--|---------------------|
| 62 | General | The MSW facility shall not accept solid waste until the executive director has confirmed in writing that all applicable submissions required by the permit or registration and this chapter have been received and found to be acceptable, and that construction is in compliance with the permit or registration and the approved site development plan. If the executive director has not provided a written or verbal response within 14 days of completion of the pre-opening inspection, the facility shall be considered approved for acceptance of waste | Informational           | 330.73(f)                   |     |     |  | General Information |
| 63 | General | Identify if the Regulated Entity or Customer has any delinquent fees  | Required                | 330.59(h), 330.671, 330.675 | Yes | I-5 |  | Delinquent Fees     |
| 64 | Part I  | Provide a copy of the application, including all revisions and supplements on a publicly accessible Web site  | Required in Part I Form | 330.57(i)(1)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 65 | Part I  | Provide the commission with the Web address link for the application materials  | Required in Part I Form | 330.57(i)(1)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 66 | Part I  | Signature Page must have signature and notarization   | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(a)(1)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 67 | Part I  | Applicant's name, mailing address & phone no.   | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(a)(1)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 68 | Part I  | Description of the nature of the business   | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(a)(1)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 69 | Part I  | Activities that require a permit (conducted at the facility)  | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(a)(1)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 70 | Part I  | Location description, facility name & mailing address   | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(b)(1); 305.45(a)(1)  |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 71 | Part I  | Access routes   | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(b)(2)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 72 | Part I  | Lat. & Long. of the facility  | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(b)(3)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 73 | Part I  | Lat. & Long. depicted   | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(c)(1)(A)             |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 74 | Part I  | All maps should show the facility location  | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(6)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 76 | Part I  | All maps should show other structures or locations regarding the regulated facility and associated activities   | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(6)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 77 | Part I  | At least one map with a scale not less than 1 inch = 1 mile   | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(6)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 78 | Part I  | Permit/Registration boundary and 1 mile beyond to show the following:   | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(c)(1)(B)             |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 79 | Part I  | Wells, springs, surface water bodies  | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(6)(A)             |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 80 | Part I  | Character of adjacent land including public roads, towns, development as residential, commercial, agricultural, etc.  | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(6)(B)             |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 81 | Part I  | Location of any waste disposal activities conducted on the tract but not included in the application  | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(6)(C)             |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 82 | Part I  | General location map, TXDOT, scale of ½ inch = 1 mile and most current map used   | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(c)(2)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 83 | Part I  | Land Ownership Map, within ¼ mile & mineral interest ownership  | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(c)(3)(A)             |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 84 | Part I  | Land Ownership List both in hardcopy and electronic form (alternatively pre-printed mailing labels)   | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(c)(3)(B)             |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 85 | Part I  | Legal description of property or other documentation of ownership   | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(d)(1)(A)             |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 86 | Part I  | If Platted; plat record with county, book, page number and acreage information  | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(d)(1)(B)             |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 87 | Part I  | Signed, sealed and dated surveyed metes and bounds description of the facility  | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(d)(1)(C)             |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 88 | Part I  | Signed & sealed metes & bounds drawing  | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(d)(1)(D)             |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 89 | Part I  | Signed property owner affidavit   | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(d)(2)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 90 | Part I  | Acknowledge that State may hold owner responsible   | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(d)(2)(A)             |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 92 | Part I  | Acknowledge that the owner & State shall have access during life of the facility and during closure   | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(d)(2)(C)             |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 94 | Part I  | Verified legal status of applicant and list of persons with 20% or more ownership in the facility   | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(e)                   |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 95 | Part I  | Ownership status as federal, state, private, public, or other   | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(2)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 96 | Part I  | List of all Texas solid waste sites that the owner or operator has owned or operated within the last ten years. The site name, site type, permit or registration number, county, and dates of operation shall also be submitted.  | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(f)(1)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 97 | Part I  | List of all solid waste sites in all states, territories, or countries in which the owner or operator has a direct financial interest. The type of site shall be identified by location, operating dates, name, and address of the regulatory agency, and the name under which the site was operated.   | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(f)(2)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |
| 98 | Part I  | Shall employ a licensed solid waste facility supervisor before operating  | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(f)(3)                |     |     |  | Part I Form         |

|     |         |  |                         |                     |     |      |  |                       |
|-----|---------|--|-------------------------|---------------------|-----|------|--|-----------------------|
| 99  | Part I  | Names of principals & supervisors owner or operators organization together with previous affiliations with other organizations involved with solid waste activities  | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(f)(4)        |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 101 | Part I  | Signatory meets 305.44, documentation of <u>delegated signatory authority</u>  | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(g)           |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 102 | Part I  | Corporations - signed by a corporate officer   | Required in Part I Form |                     |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 103 | Part I  | Partnership or proprietorship -signed by a general partner or proprietor   | Required in Part I Form |                     |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 104 | Part I  | Municipality, public agency -signed by an executive officer or elected official  | Required in Part I Form |                     |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 105 | Part I  | Signatory certification statement  | Required in Part I Form |                     |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 106 | Part I  | Hazardous Waste Management   | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(7)(A)     |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 107 | Part I  | Underground Injection Control  | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(7)(B)     |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 108 | Part I  | NPDES  | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(7)(C)     |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 109 | Part I  | Prevention of Significant Deterioration  | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(7)(D)     |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 110 | Part I  | Nonattainment Program  | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(7)(E)     |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 111 | Part I  | NESHAPS  | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(7)(F)     |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 112 | Part I  | Ocean dumping permit   | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(7)(G)     |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 113 | Part I  | Dredge & fill permit   | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(7)(H)     |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 114 | Part I  | Licenses under the TRCA  | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(7)(I)     |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 115 | Part I  | Other environmental permits  | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(7)(K)     |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 116 | Part I  | Permit Application Fee is \$2050.00  | Required in Part I Form | THSC 361.0675       |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 117 | Part I  | A copy of the payment receipt to the MSW Permits Section, if paid by check.  | Required in Part I Form | 330.59(h)(1)        |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 118 | Part I  | Prepared by PE, PG, or qualified person  | Required in Part I Form | 330.57(f)           |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 119 | Part I  | Description of facility & systems  | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(8)(A)     |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 120 | Part I  | Volume, average & max rate of disposal for each place of disposal  | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(8)(B)(i)  |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 121 | Part I  | Physical, chemical, thermal, organic, bacteriological, radiological properties of waste  | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(8)(B)(ii) |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 122 | Part I  | Other reasonable information   | Required in Part I Form | 305.45(a)(8)(C)     |     |      |  | Part I Form           |
| 123 | Part II | Provide the sources and characteristics of all waste to be accepted.   | Required                | 330.61(b)(1)        | Yes | II-1 |  | Waste Acceptance Plan |
| 124 | Part II | Specify parametric limitations of each type of waste to be managed by the facility   | Required                | 330.61(b)(1)        | Yes | II-1 |  | Waste Acceptance Plan |
| 125 | Part II | Provide a brief description of the general sources and generation areas contributing wastes to the facility. This description shall include an estimate of the population or <u>population equivalent served by the facility</u> | Required                | 330.61(b)(1)(A)     | Yes | II-1 |  | Waste Acceptance Plan |
| 126 | Part II | Provide a descriptive narrative that describes the percentage of incoming waste that must be <u>recovered and its intended use</u>   | Required if Requested   | 330.61(b)(1)(A)     | Yes | NA   |  | Waste Acceptance Plan |
| 130 | Part II | Provide any site specific conditions that require special design considerations & possible mitigation of conditions identified under sections (h) - (o)  | Required                | 330.61(a)           | Yes | II-2 |  | Facility Impact       |
| 131 | Part II | Provide information regarding the likely impacts of the facility on cities, communities, groups of property owners, or individuals.  | Required                | 330.61(h)           | Yes | II-2 |  | Facility Impact       |
| 132 | Part II | Provide information on the compatibility of the facility with surrounding land use, zoning in the vicinity, community growth patterns, and other factors associated with the public interest.                                    | Required                | 330.61(h)           | Yes | II-2 |  | Facility Impact       |
| 133 | Part II | Provide information on the character of <u>surrounding land use within one mile</u>  | Required                | 330.61(h)(2)        | Yes | II-2 |  | Existing Conditions   |
| 134 | Part II | Provide information about the growth trends within five miles & directions of development  | Required                | 330.61(h)(3)        | Yes | II-2 |  | Existing Conditions   |
| 135 | Part II | Indicate the proximity to residences & items listed in 330.61(c)(4) & (12), ~ no. of residences & commercial establishments including direct & distance to nearest, population density, all <u>within one mile</u> .             | Required                | 330.61(h)(4)        | Yes | II-2 |  | Existing Conditions   |
| 136 | Part II | Indicate all wells and the well density within 500 ft.   | Required                | 330.61(h)(5)        | Yes | II-3 |  | Existing Conditions   |
| 137 | Part II | Provide any other information requested by the ED  | Required                | 330.61(h)(6)        | Yes | II-3 |  | Existing Conditions   |
| 138 | Part II | Provide data on availability & adequacy of access roads  | Required                | 330.61(i)(1)        | Yes | II-3 |  | Transportation        |
| 139 | Part II | Provide the existing & expected traffic volumes on access roads within one mile of the facility during the expected life of the facility   | Required                | 330.61(i)(2)        | Yes | II-3 |  | Transportation        |
| 140 | Part II | Provide an estimate of traffic volume generated by the facility on access roads within one mile of the facility  | Required                | 330.61(i)(3)        | Yes | II-3 |  | Transportation        |
| 141 | Part II | Provide documentation of coordination for roadway improvements and documentation of coordination with TXDOT for traffic and location restrictions  | Required                | 330.61(i)(4)        | Yes | II-3 |  | Transportation        |

|     |         |  |                 |                 |     |       |  |                               |
|-----|---------|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----|-------|--|-------------------------------|
| 146 | Part II | Provide notice to the airport & the FAA for MSW units within 6 miles of a small airport or within 5 miles of a large commercial airport.   | Required        | 330.545(b)      | Yes | II-3  |  | Transportation                |
| 148 | Part II | Discuss in general terms the geology and soils of the proposed site  | Required        | 330.61(j)(1)    | Yes | II-3  |  | Geology                       |
| 152 | Part II | Provide data on site specific groundwater conditions   | Required        | 330.61(k)(1)    | Yes | II-4  |  | Groundwater and Surface Water |
| 153 | Part II | Provide data on surface water at or near the site  | Required        | 330.61(k)(2)    | Yes | II-4  |  | Groundwater and Surface Water |
| 154 | Part II | Provide information on how facility will comply with applicable Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) storm water permitting requirements and the Clean Water Act, §402, as amended.. This may include the information requires by 30 TAC 330.61(k)(3)(A) & (B)   | Required        | 330.61(k)(3)    | Yes | II-4  |  | Groundwater and Surface Water |
| 155 | Part II | As applicable, provide a certification statement indicating the owner/operator will obtain the appropriate TPDES permit coverage when required   | Required        | 330.61(k)(3)(A) | Yes | II-4  |  | Groundwater and Surface Water |
| 156 | Part II | As applicable, provide a copy of permit number under an individual wastewater permit   | Required        | 330.61(k)(3)(B) | Yes | II-4  |  | Groundwater and Surface Water |
| 157 | Part II | Provide the location of any water wells.   | Required        | 330.61(l)(1)    | Yes | II-4  |  | Abandoned Oil and Water Wells |
| 158 | Part II | All water supply wells must be outside monitoring system or approved in the permit   | Informational   | 330.61(l)(1)    |     |       |  | Abandoned Oil and Water Wells |
| 160 | Part II | Provide the location of oil & gas wells production wells may remain if identified & don't disrupt operations   | Required        | 330.61(l)(2)    | Yes | II-4  |  | Abandoned Oil and Water Wells |
| 161 | Part II | Production wells may remain if identified & they do not disrupt facility operations  | Informational   | 330.61(l)(2)    |     |       |  | Abandoned Oil and Water Wells |
| 162 | Part II | Indicate if the facility is within the 100yr floodplain. If facility within a floodplain see location restrictions in 30 TAC Chapter 330 Subchapter M  | Required        | 330.61(m)(1)    | Yes | II-4  |  | Floodplains and Wetlands      |
| 165 | Part II | Acknowledge that the construction and operation of the facility shall not result in the destruction or adverse modification of the critical habitat or cause or contribute to the taking of endangered or threatened species.  | Acknowledgement | 330.61(n)(1)    | Yes | Agree |  | Endangered Species            |
| 165 | Part II | Acknowledge that the construction and operation of the facility shall not result in the destruction or adverse modification of the critical habitat or cause or contribute to the taking of endangered or threatened species. If the WWTP permit contains a coordination and a review letter from the United States Fish and Wildlife Service and the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, the owner or operator shall submit these documents as an attachment/appendix to the registration application and by referencing where this information is addressed in the WWTP Permit and/or permit application. | Acknowledgement | 330.61(n)(1)    | Yes | Agree |  | Endangered Species            |
| 166 | Part II | Provide a demonstration of whether facility is located within species range and provide a biological assessment.   | Required        | 330.61(n)(2)    | Yes | II-4  |  | Endangered Species            |
| 166 | Part II | Provide a demonstration of whether facility is located within species range and provide a biological assessment. If the WWTP permit contains a coordination and a review letter from the United States Fish and Wildlife Service and the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, the owner or operator shall submit these documents as an attachment/appendix to the registration application and by referencing where this information is addressed in the WWTP Permit and/or permit application.  | Required        | 330.61(n)(2)    | Yes | II-4  |  | Endangered Species            |
| 167 | Part II | Provide documentation of compliance with Natural Resource Code, Chapter 191 (Texas Antiquities Code)   | Required        | 330.61(o)       | Yes | II-5  |  | Historical Commission         |
| 167 | Part II | Provide documentation of compliance with Natural Resource Code, Chapter 191 (Texas Antiquities Code). If the WWTP permit contains coordination and a review letter from the Texas Historical Commission, the owner or operator shall submit these documents as an attachment/appendix to the registration application and by referencing where this information is addressed in the WWTP Permit and/or permit application.   | Required        | 330.61(o)       | Yes | II-5  |  | Historical Commission         |

|     |         |   |                 |               |     |                     |  |                             |
|-----|---------|---|-----------------|---------------|-----|---------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| 168 | Part II | Provide documentation that Parts I and II of the application were submitted for review to the applicable council of governments for compliance with regional solid waste plans.   | Required        | 330.61(p)     | Yes | II-5 Attachment A   |  | COG Review                  |
| 169 | Part II | Acknowledgement that the owner or operator requested a review letter from any local government, as appropriate for compliance with local solid waste plans. A review letter is not a prerequisite to a final determination on a permit or registration application. | Acknowledgement | 330.61(p)     | Yes | II-5                |  | COG Review                  |
| 170 | Part II | Provide a constructed map showing boundary, zoning, & land use within one mile including info from 330.61(c)(4), (5), & (10) (schools, hospitals, etc.)   | Required        | 330.61(g)     | Yes | Attachment A        |  | Maps/Drawing<br>s           |
| 171 | Part II | Provide the prevailing wind direction with a wind rose.   | Required        | 330.61(c)(1)  | Yes | Attachment A        |  | Maps/Drawing<br>s           |
| 172 | Part II | Provide the location of all known water wells within 500 feet of the proposed permit boundary with the state well numbering system designation for Water Development Board "located wells".   | Required        | 330.61(c)(2)  | Yes | None                |  | Maps/Drawing<br>s           |
| 173 | Part II | Provide the location of all structures and inhabitable buildings within 500 feet of the facility  | Required        | 330.61(c)(3)  | Yes | Attachment A        |  | Maps/Drawing<br>s           |
| 174 | Part II | Provide the location of all schools, licensed day-cares, churches, hospitals, cemeteries, ponds, lakes, residential, commercial, & recreational areas within one mile of the facility   | Required        | 330.61(c)(4)  | Yes | Attachment A        |  | Maps/Drawing<br>s           |
| 175 | Part II | Provide the location and surface type of roads used for access within one mile of the facility  | Required        | 330.61(c)(5)  | Yes | Attachment A        |  | Maps/Drawing<br>s           |
| 176 | Part II | Provide the latitude & longitude of the facility  | Required        | 330.61(c)(6)  | Yes | Attachment A        |  | Maps/Drawing<br>s           |
| 177 | Part II | Provide the location of all area streams  | Required        | 330.61(c)(7)  | Yes | Attachment A        |  | Maps/Drawing<br>s           |
| 178 | Part II | Provide the location of all airports within six miles   | Required        | 330.61(c)(8)  | Yes | Attachment A        |  | Maps/Drawing<br>s           |
| 179 | Part II | Indicate the property boundary of facility  | Required        | 330.61(c)(9)  | Yes | Attachment A        |  | Maps/Drawing<br>s           |
| 180 | Part II | Indicate all drainage, pipeline, and utility easements within & adjacent to the facility  | Required        | 330.61(c)(10) | Yes | Attachment A        |  | Maps/Drawing<br>s           |
| 181 | Part II | Provide the location of all access control features   | Required        | 330.61(c)(11) | Yes | Attachment A        |  | Maps/Drawing<br>s           |
| 182 | Part II | Provide the location of all archaeological sites, historical sites, and sites with an aesthetic quality adjacent to the facility  | Required        | 330.61(c)(12) | Yes | II-2                |  | Maps/Drawing<br>s           |
| 183 | Part II | Provide a facility layout map   | Required        | 330.61(d)     | Yes | Attachment A        |  | Maps/Drawing<br>s           |
| 184 | Part II | A set of maps may be provided   | Informational   | 330.61(d)     |     |                     |  | Maps/Drawing<br>s           |
| 185 | Part II | Provide an outline of solid waste management units  | Required        | 330.61(d)(1)  | Yes | Attachment B, B-43  |  | Maps/Drawing<br>s           |
| 186 | Part II | Provide the location of interior roads  | Required        | 330.61(d)(2)  | Yes | Attachment A        |  | Maps/Drawing<br>s           |
| 187 | Part II | Indicate the location of monitor wells  | Required        | 330.61(d)(3)  | Yes | II-2                |  | Maps/Drawing<br>s           |
| 188 | Part II | Provide the location of all facility buildings  | Required        | 330.61(d)(4)  | Yes | Attachment A        |  | Maps/Drawing<br>s           |
| 189 | Part II | Provide notes on sequence of development  | Required        | 330.61(d)(5)  | Yes | Attaxhment A        |  | Maps/Drawing<br>s           |
| 190 | Part II | Indicate the location of all facility fencing   | Required        | 330.61(d)(6)  | Yes | Attachment A        |  | Maps/Drawing<br>s           |
| 192 | Part II | Indicate the location of site entrance roads  | Required        | 330.61(d)(8)  | Yes | Attachment A        |  | Maps/Drawing<br>s           |
| 198 | Part II | Provide a general topographic maps: USGS 7.5 minute or equivalent one map at scale 1 in. = 2,000 ft.  | Required        | 330.61(e)     | Yes | Attaxchment A, A-16 |  | Maps/Drawing<br>s           |
| 199 | Part II | Provide Aerial Photograph(s) that are at least 9 in. by 9 in. at scale range of one inch = 1,667-3,334 ft. that covers an area at least one mile in radius of the site. Facility boundary and fill areas (as applicable) must be shown.                             | Required        | 330.61(f)     | Yes | Attaxchment A, A-16 |  | Maps/Drawing<br>s           |
| 200 | Part II | A series of photos showing growth trends may be used  | Informational   | 330.61(f)(2)  |     |                     |  | Maps/Drawing<br>s           |
| 201 | Part II | All submitted prints & photocopies must be legible  | Informational   | 330.61(f)(3)  |     |                     |  | Maps/Drawing<br>s           |
| 202 | Part II | Provide zoning map within two miles and a copy of any nonconforming use or special permit required for the facility   | Required        | 330.61(h)(1)  | Yes | Attachment A        |  | Maps/Drawing<br>s           |
| 210 | Part II | No solid waste disposal operations are permitted in the 100yr. floodway   | Informational   | 330.547(a)    |     |                     |  | Floodplains<br>and Wetlands |
| 211 | Part II | Demonstrate that, a facility located in 100 year flood plains, does not restrict the flow of the 100 yr. flood, reduce temporary storage capacity, or result in washout of solid waste so as to pose a hazard to human health and the environment                   | Required        | 330.547(b)    | Yes | Attachment A, A-18  |  | Floodplains<br>and Wetlands |

|     |         |   |                 |                        |     |                    |  |                           |
|-----|---------|---|-----------------|------------------------|-----|--------------------|--|---------------------------|
| 212 | Part II | Demonstrate that storage and processing facilities are located outside of the 100 year floodplain.  | Required        | 330.547(c)             | Yes | Attachment A, II-5 |  | Floodplains and Wetlands  |
| 213 | Part II | For storage and processing facilities located within the 100 year floodplain, please provide a demonstration that the facility is designed to prevent washout during a 100 year storm event, or a conditional letter of map amendment from the Federal Emergency Management Administration administrator  | Required        | 330.547(c)             | Yes | Attachment A, II-5 |  | Floodplains and Wetlands  |
| 214 | Part II | Acknowledge if the facility will be located in wetlands.  | Acknowledgement | 330.553(a) & (b)       | Yes | Attachment A, II-5 |  | Floodplains and Wetlands  |
| 215 | Part II | Demonstrate, if located within wetlands, that there is no practicable alternative location  | Required        | 330.553(b)(1)          | Yes | Attachment A, II-5 |  | Floodplains and Wetlands  |
| 216 | Part II | Acknowledge that the facility's construction & operations shall not cause or contribute to violations of state water quality standards, violation of any applicable toxic effluent standard or prohibition under the Clean Water Act §307; jeopardize the continued existence of endangered or threatened species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of a critical habitat, protected under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, or violate any requirement under the Marine protection, Research, & Sanctuaries Act | Acknowledgement | 330.553(b)(2)(A) - (D) | Yes | Agree              |  | Floodplains and Wetlands  |
| 217 | Part II | If wetlands are located within the facility, submit a demonstration for the integrity of landfill unit by addressing erosion, stability, & migration potential of native wetland soils, muds, and deposits used to support the landfill unit  | Required        | 330.553(b)(3)(A)       | Yes | II-5               |  | Floodplains and Wetlands  |
| 218 | Part II | If wetlands are located within the facility, submit a demonstration for the integrity of landfill unit by addressing erosion, stability, & migration potential of dredged and fill materials used to support the landfill   | Required        | 330.553(b)(3)(B)       | Yes | II-5               |  | Floodplains and Wetlands  |
| 219 | Part II | If wetlands are located within the facility, submit a demonstration for the integrity of landfill unit by addressing the volume and chemical nature of the waste managed in the landfill unit   | Required        | 330.553(b)(3)(C)       | Yes | II-5               |  | Floodplains and Wetlands  |
| 220 | Part II | If wetlands are located within the facility, submit a demonstration for the integrity of landfill unit by addressing the impacts on fish, wildlife, and other aquatic resources and their habitat for the release of solid waste  | Required        | 330.553(b)(3)(D)       | Yes | II-5               |  | Floodplains and Wetlands  |
| 221 | Part II | If wetlands are located within the facility, submit a demonstration for the integrity of landfill unit by addressing the potential effects of catastrophic release of waste to the wetlands and the resulting impacts on the environment  | Required        | 330.553(b)(3)(E)       | Yes | II-5               |  | Floodplains and Wetlands  |
| 222 | Part II | If wetlands are located within the facility, submit a demonstration for the integrity of landfill unit by addressing any additional factors, as necessary, to demonstrate that ecological resources in the wetland are sufficiently protected   | Required        | 330.553(b)(3)(F)       | Yes | II-5               |  | Floodplains and Wetlands  |
| 223 | Part II | Sufficient information shall be provided to the ED to allow a reasonable determination to be made with respect to the demonstrations cited in 30 TAC §330.553(b)  | Informational   | 330.553(b)(5)          |     |                    |  | Floodplains and Wetlands  |
| 224 | Part II | Provide the steps taken to achieve no net loss of wetlands  | Required        | 330.553(b)(4)          | Yes | II-5               |  | Floodplains and Wetlands  |
| 225 | Part II | Acknowledge that the operation of this facility shall not result in the destruction or adverse modification of the critical habitat of endangered or threatened species   | Acknowledgement | 330.551(a)             | Yes | II-5               |  | Endangered Species        |
| 226 | Part II | The term "Harassing" means; An intentional or negligent act or omission that creates the likelihood of injury to wildlife   | Informational   | 330.551(b)(1)          |     |                    |  | Endangered Species        |
| 227 | Part II | The term "Harming" means; An act of omission that actually injures or kills wildlife, including acts that annoy it to such an extent as to significantly disrupt essential behavioral patterns  | Informational   | 330.551(b)(2)          |     |                    |  | Endangered Species        |
| 228 | Part II | The term "Taking" means; collecting an endangered or threatened species or attempting to engage in such conduct   | Informational   | 330.551(b)(3)          |     |                    |  | Endangered Species        |
| 229 | Part II | Acknowledge that no solid waste unloading, storage, disposal, or processing operations shall occur within any easement, buffer zone, or right-of-way that crosses the facility  | Acknowledgement | 330.543(a)             | Yes | II-7               |  | Easements and Buffer Zone |



|     |          |  |                       |                      |     |               |  |                               |
|-----|----------|--|-----------------------|----------------------|-----|---------------|--|-------------------------------|
| 231 | Part II  | Demonstrate that a 50 ft. buffer zone will be provided and maintained between feedstock or final product storage areas; solid waste storage, processing, Type IAE landfill units, Type IV landfill units, and Type IVAE landfill units within and adjacent to the facility boundary on property owned or controlled by the owner or operator | Required              | 330.543(b)(1)        | Yes | II-7          |  | Easements and Buffer Zone     |
| 268 | Part II  | Submit information for on-site local geologic or geomorphologic features   | Required              | 330.559(2)           | Yes | II-7          |  | Geology                       |
| 269 | Part II  | Identify local human-made features or events   | Required              | 330.559(3)           | Yes | II-7          |  | Geology                       |
| 270 | Part III | Describe facility access control features  | Required              | 330.63(b)(1)         | Yes | III-1         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 271 | Part III | Submit a process design for the facility [that includes items 330.63(b)(2)(A) through 330.63(b)(2)(J)]   | Required              | 330.63(b)(2)         | Yes | III-1         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 272 | Part III | Submit a flow diagram(s) to describe the storage, processing, and disposal sequences for each type of waste and/or feedstock/recyclable  | Required              | 330.63(b)(2)(A)      | Yes | III-2         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 273 | Part III | Submit a schematic view drawing(s) showing phases for collection, separation and processing/disposal of each type of waste and/or feedstock/recyclable material  | Required              | 330.63(b)(2)(B)      | Yes | III-2         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 274 | Part III | Provide ventilation & odor control measures for each unit  | Required              | 330.63(b)(2)(C)      | Yes | III-2         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 275 | Part III | Provide construction details of storage, processing units & components, dimensions, capacity, materials used, etc.   | Required              | 330.63(b)(2)(D)      | Yes | III-2         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 276 | Part III | Provide performance data for all storage and processing units and ancillary equipment  | Required              | 330.63(b)(2)(D)      | Yes | III-2         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 277 | Part III | Provide construction details of slab & subsurface supports   | Required              | 330.63(b)(2)(E)      | Yes | III-2         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 278 | Part III | Submit location and engineering designs for containment of storage, processing and loading & unloading areas including freeboard   | Required              | 330.63(b)(2)(F)      | Yes | III-2         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 279 | Part III | Describe the storage and handling of grease, oil and sludge, including the maximum time waste will be on-site and details of ultimate disposition  | Required              | 330.63(b)(2)(G)      | Yes | III-2         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 280 | Part III | Provide details of effluent disposal   | Required              | 330.63(b)(2)(H)      | Yes | III-3         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 281 | Part III | Provide designs for noise pollution control  | Required              | 330.63(b)(2)(I)      | Yes | III-3         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 282 | Part III | Describe how the processing areas will be designed for proper cleaning and to prevent surface water runoff onto, into, and off the treatment areas   | Required              | 330.63(b)(3)(A)      | Yes | III-3         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 283 | Part III | Describe construction material used for walls and floors that can be hosed down and scrubbed   | Required              | 330.63(b)(3)(B)      | Yes | III-3         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 284 | Part III | Describe water or steam connections and equipment for cleaning   | Required              | 330.63(b)(3)(C)      | Yes | III-3         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 285 | Part III | Provide adequate floor drains and/or sumps   | Required              | 330.63(b)(3)(D)      | Yes | III-3         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 286 | Part III | Describe proper disposal of liquids resulting from waste processing, cleaning, and washing and provide for the treatment of waste water  | Required              | 330.63(b)(4)         | Yes | III-3         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 287 | Part III | Describe how facility will be designed to protect endangered species   | Required              | 330.63(b)(5)         | Yes | III-3         |  | General Facility Design       |
| 288 | Part III | Acknowledge that the facility design complies with the requirements of 30 TAC 330.303(a) - (b)   | Acknowledgement       | 330.63(c )           | Yes | Agree         |  | Surface Water Drainage Report |
| 336 | Part III | Submit if applicable, a floodplain development permit from any agency with jurisdiction over the proposed improvements   | Required if Requested | 330.63(c)(2)(D)(ii)  | Yes | Not requested |  | Surface Water Drainage Report |
| 337 | Part III | Submit if applicable a Conditional Letter of Map Amendment from FEMA   | Required if Requested | 330.63(c)(2)(D)(iii) | Yes | Not requested |  | Surface Water Drainage Report |
| 338 | Part III | Submit if applicable, Corps of Engineers Section 404 Specification of Disposal Sites for Dredged or Fill Material permit for construction of all necessary improvements  | Required if Requested | 330.63(c)(2)(D)(iv)  | Yes | Not requested |  | Surface Water Drainage Report |
| 339 | Part III | Provide for storage & transfer units a description of design features for the rapid processing and minimum detention of solid waste at the facility  | Required              | 330.63(d)(1)(A)      | Yes | III-3         |  | Waste Management Unit Design  |
| 340 | Part III | Provide design features for a facility to prevent the creation of nuisances or public health hazards   | Required              | 330.63(d)(1)(A)      | Yes | III-3         |  | Waste Management Unit Design  |
| 341 | Part III | Provide a design to control and contain spills and contaminated water from leaving the facility. Unenclosed containment areas shall also account for precipitation from a 25-year, 24-hour rainfall event  | Required              | 330.63(d)(1)(B)      | Yes | III-3         |  | Waste Management Unit Design  |

|     |          |   |                       |                 |     |       |  |  |
|-----|----------|---|-----------------------|-----------------|-----|-------|--|--|
| 342 | Part III | Provide the maximum amount of time processed and unprocessed waste are to remain on site  | Required              | 330.63(d)(1)(C) | Yes | III-3 |  | Waste Management Unit Design           |
| 545 | Part III | Indicate that a characterization of the contaminated groundwater, including concentrations of assessment constituents as defined in §330.409  | Required              | 330.63(f)(7)(A) | Yes | III-3 |  | Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan   |
| 701 | Part III | Specify in the closure plan that the operator will begin closure no later than 30 days after final receipt of waste or no later than one year if the unit has remaining capacity and additional waste may be received   | Required              | 330.457(f)(3)   | Yes | III-4 |  | Closure Plan                           |
| 702 | Part III | Provide for closure activities to be completed within 180 days of initiation  | Required              | 330.457(f)(4)   | Yes | III-4 |  | Closure Plan                           |
| 704 | Part III | Acknowledge that following receipt of closure documents and the inspection report by the TCEQ region, the ED may acknowledge termination of operation & closure & deem the facility properly closed   | Acknowledgement       | 330.457(f)(6)   | Yes | III-4 |  | Closure Plan                           |
| 706 | Part III | Indicate that notice of closure will be published in the newspaper of largest circulation 90 days prior to the initiation of a final facility closure. The notice shall provide the name, address, and physical location of the facility; the TCEQ authorization number; and the last date of intended receipt of waste.                      | Required              | 330.461(a)      | Yes | III-4 |  | Closure Plan                           |
| 707 | Part III | Acknowledge that notice of closure will be provided to the ED 90 days prior to the initiation of a final facility closure and that the owner or operator will also make available an adequate number of copies of the approved final closure and post-closure plans (if applicable) for public access and review                              | Acknowledgement       | 330.461(a)      | Yes | III-4 |  | Closure Plan                           |
| 708 | Part III | Acknowledge that least one closure sign will be posted at every point of access and notify all persons who utilize the facility of the date of closure and the prohibition against further receipt of waste materials.  | Acknowledgement       | 330.461(b)      | Yes | III-4 |  | Closure Plan                           |
| 709 | Part III | Indicate that suitable barriers will be installed at all access points to adequately prevent the unauthorized dumping of solid waste at the closed facility.  | Required              | 330.461(b)      | Yes | III-4 |  | Closure Plan                           |
| 710 | Part III | Indicate that an Affidavit to the Public will be submitted to the ED by registered mail, if waste will remain onsite and indicate that The Owner or Operator will also record a certified notation on the deed to the facility property that the land has been used as a landfill and submit a certified copy of the modified deed to the ED. | Required if Requested | 330.461(c)(1)   | Yes | III-4 |  | Closure Plan                           |
| 711 | Part III | Acknowledge that a certification, signed by a P.E., will be provided within 10 days of final closure activities, verifying that final facility closure has been completed in accordance with the approved closure plan and will include all applicable documentation necessary for certification  | Acknowledgement       | 330.461(c)(2)   | Yes | Agree |  | Closure Plan                           |
| 713 | Part III | The owner or operator may request permission from the ED to remove the notation from the deed if all wastes are removed from the facility   | Informational         | 330.461(d)      |     |       |  | Closure Plan                           |
| 714 | Part III | Submit a closure plan for Storage and Processing units to remove all waste, waste residues, and any recovered materials. Units shall be dismantled and removed off-site or decontaminated.  | Required              | 330.459(a)      | Yes | III-4 |  | Closure Plan For Processing Facilities |
| 715 | Part III | Provide plans for the evacuation of all material on-site to an authorized facility and the disinfecting of all contaminated water handling units, tipping areas, processing and post-processing areas (as applicable)   | Required              | 330.459(b)      | Yes | III-4 |  | Closure Plan For Processing Facilities |
| 716 | Part III | Acknowledge that if there is evidence of a release, the ED may require an investigation, assessment, and or corrective action.  | Acknowledgement       | 330.459(c)      | Yes | Agree |  | Closure Plan For Processing Facilities |
| 717 | Part III | Submit a plan (if combustible material is stored outdoors) for closure of a recycling facility that includes collecting processed and unprocessed materials, and transporting the materials to an authorized facility for disposition   | Required              | 330.459(d)(1)   | Yes | III-4 |  | Closure Plan For Processing Facilities |
| 718 | Part III | Provide for the closure plan to be implemented (if combustible material is stored outdoors) and completed within 180 days following the most recent acceptance of processed or unprocessed materials  | Required              | 330.459(d)(2)   | Yes | III-4 |  | Closure Plan For Processing Facilities |

|     |          |  |                       |                     |     |               |  |                        |
|-----|----------|--|-----------------------|---------------------|-----|---------------|--|------------------------|
| 737 | Part III | Submit cost estimates for closure & post-closure. Existing facilities must submit a copy of the financial assurance documentation. New facilities must submit financial assurance within 60 days prior to receipt of waste   | Required              | 330.63(j)           | Yes | III-4         |  | Closure Cost Estimates |
| 742 | Part III | Provide cost estimates to close a Recycling facility that stores combustible materials outdoors.   | Required              | 330.505(a)(1)       | Yes | III-4         |  | Closure Cost Estimates |
| 743 | Part III | Provide a closure cost estimate that equals the costs of closure of the facility, including disposition of the maximum inventories of all waste; processed and unprocessed combustible materials stored outdoors on site during the life of the facility   | Required              | 330.505(a)(2)(A)    | Yes | III-4         |  | Closure Cost Estimates |
| 744 | Part III | Provide a closure cost estimate that is based on the costs of hiring a third party that is not affiliated with the owner or operator; and is based on a per cubic yard and/or short ton measure for collection and disposition costs.  | Required              | 330.505(a)(2)(B-C ) | Yes | III-4         |  | Closure Cost Estimates |
| 745 | Part III | Provide for the closure cost estimate & financial assurance to be increased if conditions change which increase the maximum cost of closure at any time during the active life of the facility   | Required              | 330.505(a)(3)       | Yes | III-4         |  | Closure Cost Estimates |
| 746 | Part III | A reduction in the closure cost estimate and the amount of financial assurance may be approved if the cost estimate exceeds the maximum cost of closure at any time during the remaining life of the facility.   | Required if Requested | 330.505(a)(4)       | Yes | III-4         |  | Closure Cost Estimates |
| 747 | Part III | Provide for the maintenance of financial assurance for Recycling facilities that store combustible materials outdoors or that pose a risk  | Required              | 330.505(b)(1)       | Yes | III-4         |  | Closure Cost Estimates |
| 748 | Part III | Provide for the maintenance of financial assurance until closure is approved by ED.  | Required              | 330.505(b)(2)       | Yes | III-4         |  | Closure Cost Estimates |
| 758 | Part IV  | A site operating plan shall cover all on-site units in accordance with Subchapters D & E of Chapter 330.   | Informational         | 330.65(a)           |     |               |  | Site Operating Plan    |
| 785 | Part IV  | Indicate that the facility will provide the reports required by 30 TAC §330.675 to the Executive Director  | Required              | 330.675             | Yes | IV-1          |  | Site Operating Plan    |
| 988 | Part IV  | Provide information identifying any permit required under the TPDES and any permit requirements imposed by other agencies for a grease, grit, & septage processing facility  | Required              | 330.65(d)           | Yes | IV-1          |  | Site Operating Plan    |
| 989 | Part IV  | Identify source & characteristics of wastes that will be received and Specify any limiting parameters that may influence the design and operation of the facility  | Required              | 330.203(a)          | Yes | IV-2          |  | Site Operating Plan    |
| 990 | Part IV  | Provide estimate of the amount of each waste to be received daily, max amount stored at any one time, max & average time waste will remain on-site, max & average processing time, intended destination of generated wastes, & description of how 10% will be recovered if applicable.   | Required              | 330.203(b)          | Yes | IV-2          |  | Site Operating Plan    |
| 991 | Part IV  | Acknowledge that 10% recovery of material for beneficial use is considered to be the recovery of fats, oil, and greases, but does not include the recovery of water.   | Acknowledgement       | 330.203(b)          | Yes | Agree         |  | Site Operating Plan    |
| 992 | Part IV  | Provide a description of the method of sampling and analysis for the effluent discharged to a trap, interceptor, or treatment facility permitted under Texas Water Code, Chapter 26. At a minimum, the method of sampling, the frequency of sampling, and the tests to be made shall be part of the sampling and analysis plan. All sampling and analysis shall be done according to approved United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) methods. | Required              | 330.203(c)(1)       | Yes | IV-2          |  | Site Operating Plan    |
| 993 | Part IV  | Indicate that records of sampling analysis of wastes and effluent shall be maintained for a three-year period.   | Required              | 330.203(c)(1)       | Yes | IV-2          |  | Site Operating Plan    |
| 994 | Part IV  | Provide a sampling and analysis plan that includes at minimum analyses for benzene, lead, & TPH for waste received   | Required              | 330.203(c)(2)       | Yes | IV-2          |  | Site Operating Plan    |
| 995 | Part IV  | Provide for the annual analysis of grit trap wastes for BOD, TSS, benzene, TPH, & lead   | Required              | 330.203(c)(2)       | Yes | IV-2          |  | Site Operating Plan    |
| 996 | Part IV  | Indicate that sludges to be landfilled must be analyzed annually for benzene, lead, & TPH.   | Required              | 330.203(c)(2)       | Yes | IV-2          |  | Site Operating Plan    |
| 997 | Part IV  | Indicate that effluent must be analyzed annually for TPH, fats, oil & grease, & pH   | Required              | 330.203(c)(2)       | Yes | IV-2          |  | Site Operating Plan    |
| 998 | Part IV  | Indicate if applicable that grit trap waste proposed to be accepted is solely from commercial car washes and not from other generators.  | Required If Requested | 330.9(g)            | Yes | Not Requested |  | Site Operating Plan    |

|      |         |   |                       |             |     |       |  |                     |
|------|---------|---|-----------------------|-------------|-----|-------|--|---------------------|
| 999  | Part IV | Acknowledge that a report with supporting documentation shall be submitted on a quarterly basis to demonstrate at least 10% of the volume of the waste received was processed to recover solid material that was recycled or reused   | Acknowledgement       | 330.9(g)(1) | Yes | Agree |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1000 | Part IV | Acknowledge that failure to achieve the relevant 10 percent recycling rate in any two quarters within any one-year period will cause a registration to terminate and will require the owner or operator of the facility to obtain a permit to continue facility operations.   | Acknowledgement       | 330.9(g)(1) | Yes | Agree |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1001 | Part IV | Provide for a quarterly report to be submitted that will include volume of waste received, percent solids, and the method of determining the percent solids, processed, disposed, and recycled or reused.   | Required              | 330.9(g)(1) | Yes | IV-2  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1002 | Part IV | Provide in the quarterly report, the method(s) utilized to achieve at least 10% recycling or reuse of incoming material   | Required              | 330.9(g)(1) | Yes | IV-2  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1003 | Part IV | Submit a quarterly report that reconciles the volume of waste with the amounts on manifests, shipping documents, or trip tickets and indicate where the recyclable material was taken for recycling.  | Required              | 330.9(g)(1) | Yes | IV-2  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1004 | Part IV | Acknowledge that the addition of any material such as lime, polymer, or flocculent added as part of the recycling process is not allowed to be considered as part of the 10% recovery of material from the waste stream and must be subtracted from the material considered as recycled.  | Acknowledgement       | 330.9(g)(1) | Yes | IV-2  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1005 | Part IV | Acknowledge that diverting material from the waste stream without processing is not considered to be recycling as part of this activity.  | Acknowledgement       | 330.9(g)(1) | Yes | IV-2  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1006 | Part IV | Provide the characteristics and constituent concentrations of wastes generated by the facility and indicate that documentation that all wastes leaving the facility can be adequately managed by other authorized facilities will be provided   | Required              | 330.205(a)  | Yes | IV-2  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1007 | Part IV | Indicate that all wastes generated by a facility must be processed or disposed at an authorized solid waste management facility   | Required              | 330.205(b)  | Yes | IV-3  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1008 | Part IV | Indicate that all wastewaters generated by a facility shall be managed as contaminated water in accordance with 330.207   | Required              | 330.205(c)  | Yes | IV-3  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1010 | Part IV | Indicate that the facility shall be designed and operated to produce a sludge that is acceptable at municipal solid waste landfills and does not exceed standards specified in 30 TAC §330.205(d)   | Required If Requested | 330.205(d)  | Yes | IV-3  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1011 | Part IV | Indicate that sludges exceeding the limits shall not be disposed in municipal solid waste landfills and must be sent to an authorized facility for further processing or disposal as a hazardous waste, as appropriate or disposed in a municipal solid waste landfill with dedicated Class 1 industrial solid waste cells if the sludge is nonhazardous. | Required If Requested | 330.205(d)  | Yes | IV-3  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1012 | Part IV | The owner or operator shall not discharge contaminated water without specific written authorization.  | Informational         | 330.207(a)  |     | IV-3  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1013 | Part IV | Provide a plan that describes how all liquids resulting from the operation of the facility shall be disposed of in a manner that will not cause surface water or groundwater pollution.   | Required              | 330.207(a)  | Yes | IV-3  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1014 | Part IV | Indicate that contaminated water shall be collected and contained until properly managed.   | Required              | 330.207(b)  | Yes | IV-3  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1015 | Part IV | Indicate that leachate shall be collected and contained until properly managed.   | Required              | 330.207(b)  | Yes | IV-3  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1016 | Part IV | Indicate that collection units other than storage tanks shall have a clay or synthetic liner and the liner shall be constructed in accordance with 30 TAC §330.331(b)   | Required If Requested | 330.207(b)  | Yes | IV-3  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1018 | Part IV | Indicate that the use of leachate & gas condensate in mining process is prohibited.   | Required              | 330.207(c)  | Yes | IV-3  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1019 | Part IV | Indicate that the facility will not discharge to a septic system  | Required              | 330.207(d)  | Yes | IV-3  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1020 | Part IV | Indicate that off-site discharge of contaminated waters shall be made only after approval under the Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System authority  | Required              | 330.207(e)  | Yes | IV-3  |  | Site Operating Plan |

|      |         |   |                       |                    |     |               |  |                     |
|------|---------|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----|---------------|--|---------------------|
| 1021 | Part IV | Acknowledge that wastewaters discharged to a facility permitted under Texas Water Code, Chapter 26 must not interfere with or pass-through the treatment facility processes or operations, interfere with or pass-through its sludge processes, use, or disposal or otherwise be inconsistent with the prohibited discharge standards, including 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 403, General Pretreatment Regulations for Existing and New Source Pollution  | Acknowledgement       | 330.207(f)(1)      | Yes | IV-3          |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1022 | Part IV | Indicate that the daily effluent design standard for oil and grease concentration leaving the facility and entering a public sewer system shall not exceed 200 milligrams per liter, the concentration established in the wastewater discharge permit pretreatment limit or the concentration established by the treatment facility permitted under Texas Water Code, Chapter 26, the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System, or the limits established in 30 TAC §330.207, if the discharge points do not require compliance with locally set limits. | Required              | 330.207(g)         | Yes | IV-3          |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1023 | Part IV | Indicate that lagoons, open-top storage tanks, open vessels, and underground storage units are prohibited at liquid waste transfer facilities   | Required              | 330.207(h)         | Yes | IV-3          |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1024 | Part IV | Provide plans demonstrating that all waste shall be stored in such a manner that it does not constitute a fire, safety, or health hazard or provide food or harborage for animals and vectors, and shall be contained or bundled so as not to result in litter  | Required              | 330.209(a)         | Yes | IV-3          |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1025 | Part IV | Provide a description of on-site storage area for source-separated or recyclable materials that is separate from a transfer station or process area and provides for the control of odors, vectors, and windblown waste   | Required If Requested | 330.209(b)         | Yes | IV-3          |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1026 | Part IV | Provide plans for process area of transfer stations that recover material from putrescible or liquid waste. Such plans shall provide for the storage of processed and unprocessed waste & recycled materials in enclosed buildings, vessels, or containers.   | Required If Requested | 330.209(c)         | Yes | IV-3          |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1027 | Part IV | Provide a plan that describes how all waste containing food wastes shall be stored in covered or closed containers that are leak-proof, durable, and designed for safe handling and easy cleaning   | Required              | 330.211            | Yes | IV-3          |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1028 | Part IV | Indicate that nonreusable containers shall be of suitable strength to minimize vector scavenging or rupturing.  | Required              | 330.211(1)         | Yes | IV-3          |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1029 | Part IV | Indicate that reusable containers must be maintained in a clean condition as not to constitute a nuisance, harbor, feed, and propagate vectors.   | Required              | 330.211(2)         | Yes | IV-3          |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1030 | Part IV | Indicate that any containers emptied manually must be capable of being serviced without physical contact with waste.  | Required              | 330.211(2)(A)      | Yes | IV-3          |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1031 | Part IV | Indicate that containers that are mechanically handled must be designed to prevent spillage/leakage during storage, handling, and transport.  | Required              | 330.211(2)(B)      | Yes | IV-3          |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1032 | Part IV | Provide a plan that describes how a citizen's collection stations shall be operated in accordance with 30 TAC §330.213  | Required If Requested | 330.213(a)         | Yes | IV-3          |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1033 | Part IV | Indicate that it is the responsibility of the person that owns or operates the collection center to provide for the collection of deposited waste on a scheduled basis and supervise the facility in order to maintain it in a sanitary condition.  | Required If Requested | 330.213(a)         | Yes | Not Requested |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1034 | Part IV | A citizen's collection station may accept sharps from single-family or multi-family dwellings, hotels, motels, or other establishments that provide lodging and related services for the public. The sharps will not be considered medical waste, as defined in 30 TAC §330.3   | Required If Requested | 330.213(b)         | Yes | Not Requested |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1035 | Part IV | Provide operational standards for stationary compactors that describe how they will operated and maintained in such a way as not to create a public nuisance through material loss or spillage, odor, vector breeding or harborage, or other condition.   | Required If Requested | 330.215(1) and (2) | Yes | Not Requested |  | Site Operating Plan |

|      |         |   |                 |                        |     |      |  |                     |
|------|---------|---|-----------------|------------------------|-----|------|--|---------------------|
| 1036 | Part IV | Indicate that a copy of the permit or registration, application, and any other plans or related documents, and as-built plans will be maintained in the site operating record and shall be made available for inspections by agency representatives or other interested parties   | Required        | 330.219(a)             | Yes | IV-3 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1037 | Part IV | Indicate that operator shall record & retain location restriction demonstrations, inspection records, training procedures, closure plans, monitoring, testing, analytical data relating to closure, cost estimates, financial assurance documents, all correspondence, modification, approvals, manifests, shipping documents, tickets relating to special waste, & documents as specified by the executive director in the operating record. | Required        | 330.219(b)(1) - (7)    | Yes | IV-4 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1038 | Part IV | Indicate that trip tickets will be maintained according to the record retention provisions in 30 TAC §312.145.  | Required        | 330.219(b)(8)          | Yes | IV-4 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1040 | Part IV | Indicate that all reports will be signed by a person who is a duly authorized as a signatory for reports. A person is duly authorized if authorized in in writing by the owner or operator in accordance with 30 TAC §305.44(a) and the authorization specifies individual or position with responsibility and this written authorization is submitted to the executive director  | Required        | 330.219(c)(1)(A) - (C) | Yes | IV-4 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1041 | Part IV | Acknowledge that if the authorization to sign is not longer accurate a new authorization will be submitted  | Acknowledgement | 330.219(c)(2)          | Yes | IV-4 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1042 | Part IV | Indicate that any person signing a report shall make the certification in 305.44(b).  | Required        | 330.219(c)(3)          | Yes | IV-4 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1043 | Part IV | Indicate that the operator shall maintain records on-site, available for inspection by the executive director for a period consisting of the two most recent calendar years   | Required        | 330.219(d)             | Yes | IV-4 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1045 | Part IV | Indicate that the results of final product testing under 30 TAC §330.613 or §332.71 will be maintained in the site operating record   | Required        | 330.219(d)(2)          | Yes | IV-4 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1046 | Part IV | Indicate that copies of annual reports will be maintained in the site operating record for 5yrs   | Required        | 330.219(d)(3)          | Yes | IV-4 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1047 | Part IV | Indicate that the site operating record shall be furnished and available for inspection by executive director.  | Required        | 330.219(e)             | Yes | IV-4 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1048 | Part IV | Indicate that the operator shall retain site operating record for the life of the facility.   | Required        | 330.219(f)             | Yes | IV-4 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1049 | Part IV | Indicate that the executive director may set alternative recordkeeping & notification schedules.  | Required        | 330.219(g)             | Yes | IV-4 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1051 | Part IV | Provide a fire protection plan that describes the source of fire protection (a local fire department, fire hydrants, fire extinguishers, water tanks, water well, etc.), procedures for using the fire protection source, and employee training and safety procedures. The fire protection plan shall comply with local fire codes.   | Required        | 330.221(c)             | Yes | IV-5 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1052 | Part IV | Provide a description of the availability of water under pressure for firefighting purposes   | Required        | 330.221(a)             | Yes | IV-5 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1053 | Part IV | Provide a description of on-site firefighting equipment   | Required        | 330.221(b)             | Yes | IV-5 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1054 | Part IV | Indicate that all employees shall be trained in the contents and use of the fire protection plan  | Required        | 330.221(c)             | Yes | IV-5 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1055 | Part IV | Provide a description of the artificial barriers, natural barriers, or a combination of both, appropriate to protect human health and safety and the environment that are used to control access to the facility and indicate that uncontrolled access to the facility shall be prevented.  | Required        | 330.223(a)             | Yes | IV-5 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1056 | Part IV | Provide a description of the, minimum two lane, access road from the public road and how it is designed for expected traffic volumes and adequate turning radii.  | Required        | 330.223(b)             | Yes | IV-5 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1057 | Part IV | Provide a description of vehicle parking for equipment, employees, and visitors. Indicate that safety bumpers at hoppers must be provided for vehicles. And provide a description of the positive means to control dust and mud   | Required        | 330.223(b)             | Yes | IV-5 |  | Site Operating Plan |

|      |         |   |          |               |     |      |  |                     |
|------|---------|---|----------|---------------|-----|------|--|---------------------|
| 1058 | Part IV | Provide a description of perimeter control fencing that includes having lockable gates and attendant on site during operating hours. Operating and transport areas shall be enclosed by walls or fencing  | Required | 330.223(c)    | Yes | IV-5 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1059 | Part IV | Provide a description of the unloading areas and indicate that unloading areas will be confined to as small an area as practical and be monitored by attendant.   | Required | 330.225(a)    | Yes | IV-5 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1060 | Part IV | Provide a description of the signs & forced access lanes used to prevent indiscriminate dumping   | Required | 330.225(a)    | Yes | IV-5 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1061 | Part IV | Indicate that the facility is not required to accept any solid waste that he/she determines will cause or may cause problems in maintaining full and continuous compliance  | Required | 330.225(a)    | Yes | IV-5 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1062 | Part IV | Provide procedures to ensure that waste in unauthorized areas is removed immediately and disposed of properly.  | Required | 330.225(b)    | Yes | IV-5 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1063 | Part IV | Provide procedures for the detection and prevention of the unloading of processing of prohibited wastes.  | Required | 3330.225©     | Yes | IV-5 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1064 | Part IV | Indicate that prohibited waste must be returned immediately to the transporter or generator.  | Required | 330.225(c)    | Yes | IV-5 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1065 | Part IV | Provide a description of how storage & processing areas are designed to control and contain worst case spill or release and will account for precipitation from a 25-year, 24-hour storm.   | Required | 330.227       | Yes | IV-6 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1066 | Part IV | Specify the waste acceptance and facility operating hours   | Required | 330.229(a)    | Yes | IV-6 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1067 | Part IV | The waste acceptance hours may be any time between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, unless otherwise approved by the executive director or commission for a permit. The operating hours for operating heavy equipment and transporting materials on- or off-site may be any time between the hours of 5:00 a.m. and 9:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, unless otherwise approved in the authorization. | Required | 330.229(a)    | Yes | IV-6 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1068 | Part IV | Specify alternative operating hours of up to five days in a calendar year to accommodate special occasions, special purpose events, holidays, or other special occurrences  | Required | 330.229(b)    | Yes | IV-6 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1069 | Part IV | Indicate that the facility will record in the site operating record the dates, times, and duration when any alternative operating hours are utilized.   | Required | 330.229(d)    | Yes | IV-6 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1070 | Part IV | Indicate that the commission's regional offices may allow additional temporary operating hours to address disaster or other emergency situations, or other unforeseen circumstances that could result in the disruption of waste management services in the area.   | Required | 330.229(c)    | Yes | IV-6 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1071 | Part IV | Indicate that a sign measuring at least 4' X 4' must be displayed at all entrances. Indicate that information on the sign must including the facility name and type, hours and days of operation, authorization number, and facility rules.   | Required | 330.231       | Yes | IV-6 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1072 | Part IV | Indicate that windblown material and litter shall be collected as necessary, throughout the facility, along fences and access roads, and at the gate, at least once per day on days that the facility is in operation, to minimize unhealthy, unsafe, or unsightly conditions.  | Required | 330.233(a)    | Yes | IV-6 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1073 | Part IV | Indicate the measures used to control windblown waste.  | Required | 330.233(a)(1) | Yes | IV-6 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1074 | Part IV | Provide a description of fence or screen used to minimize windblown waste if the facility is not completely enclosed.   | Required | 330.233(b)    | Yes | IV-6 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1075 | Part IV | Provide procedures to encourage waste hauling vehicles to cover loads that may include posting signs, reporting offenders, and assessing surcharges.  | Required | 330.235       | Yes | IV-6 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1076 | Part IV | Indicate that the operator must cleanup spilled waste at least once per day along roads used to access the facility within 2 miles from the site entrance and will consult with TXDOT or local government regarding cleanup.  | Required | 330.235       | Yes | IV-6 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1077 | Part IV | Provide a description of all weather access roads at the facility and how the tracking of mud and debris onto public roadways will be minimized.  | Required | 330.237(a)    | Yes | IV-6 |  | Site Operating Plan |

|      |         |   |                 |                     |     |       |  |                     |
|------|---------|---|-----------------|---------------------|-----|-------|--|---------------------|
| 1078 | Part IV | Provide procedures use to ensure that dust from on-site and other access roadways shall not become a nuisance to surrounding areas and indicate that a water source and necessary equipment or other means of dust control shall be provided.   | Required        | 330.237(b)          | Yes | IV-7  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1079 | Part IV | Provide procedures to be used to maintain on site roads and minimize depressions, ruts, and potholes.   | Required        | 330.237(c)          | Yes | IV-7  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1080 | Part IV | Describe screening or other means used to prevent noise pollution & adverse visual impacts.   | Required        | 330.239             | Yes | IV-7  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1081 | Part IV | Provide procedures used to ensure that the design capacity of the facility shall not be exceeded and that waste will not be allowed to accumulate in quantities that create a nuisance, create odors, or harbor vectors.  | Required        | 330.241(a)          | Yes | IV-7  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1082 | Part IV | Provide procedures that describe how unprocessed grease, grit, & septage will only be stored up to 72hrs.   | Required        | 330.241(a)(1)       | Yes | IV-7  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1083 | Part IV | Provide procedures that provide for the restriction, diversion or removal of waste if the facility experiences a significant work stoppage.   | Required        | 330.241(b)          | Yes | IV-7  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1084 | Part IV | Provide an alternative processing/disposal procedures for when facility is inoperable for more than 24hrs.  | Required        | 330.241(c)          | Yes | IV-7  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1085 | Part IV | Provide procedures for washing down all working surfaces in contact with waste at least weekly or twice per week for facilities that operate continuously.  | Required        | 330.243(a)          | Yes | IV-8  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1086 | Part IV | Provide procedures to ensure that wash water shall not be allowed to accumulate without proper treatment.   | Required        | 330.243(b)          | Yes | IV-8  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1087 | Part IV | Provide procedures that demonstrate that wash water shall be collected & disposed of in an authorized manner.   | Required        | 330.243(c)          | Yes | IV-8  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1088 | Part IV | Acknowledge that air emissions from municipal solid waste facilities must not cause or contribute to a condition of air pollution as defined in the Texas Clean Air Act.  | Acknowledgement | 330.245(a)          | Yes | Agree |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1089 | Part IV | Indicate that the owner or operator will obtain all required authorizations under Chapter 116 or Subchapter U from Air Permits Division, except as authorized in THSC, 382.004. for the facility and any constructed air pollution abatement devices prior to start of construction.  | Acknowledgement | 330.245(b)          | Yes | Agree |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1090 | Part IV | Provide a description of odor-retaining containers & vessels used to store liquid and solid waste   | Required        | 330.245(c)          | Yes | IV-8  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1091 | Part IV | Provide a description of how the facility has been designed and will be operated to provide adequate ventilation and prevent nuisance odors from leaving boundary of facility   | Required        | 330.245(d)          | Yes | IV-8  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1092 | Part IV | Indicate that air pollution emission capture & abatement equipment shall be cleaned and maintained per manufacturer's recommendations and as necessary so that the equipment efficiency can be adequately maintained.   | Required        | 330.245(e)          | Yes | IV-8  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1093 | Part IV | Provide a description of the measures/equipment, in accordance with 30 TAC §330.245(f)(1) - (4), that will be use to control odor at the facility.  | Required        | 330.245(f)(1) - (4) | Yes | IV-8  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1094 | Part IV | Indicate that the process areas that recover material from solid waste that contains putrescibles shall be maintained totally within an enclosed building and describe how openings to the process area shall be controlled to prevent releases of nuisance odors from leaving the property boundary of the facility.   | Required        | 330.245(g)          | Yes | IV-8  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1095 | Part IV | Provide a description of how facility shall be designed to allow a minimal time of exposure of liquid waste to the air and minimize waste contact with air during unloading of liquid waste into the facility.  | Required        | 330.245(h)          | Yes | IV-8  |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1096 | Part IV | Acknowledge that the reporting of emissions events shall be made in accordance with §101.201 of this title (relating to Emissions Event Reporting and Recordkeeping Requirements) and reporting of scheduled maintenance shall be made in accordance with §101.211 of this title (relating to Scheduled Maintenance, Startup, and Shutdown Reporting and Recordkeeping Requirements). | Acknowledgement | 330.245(j)          | Yes | IV-8  |  | Site Operating Plan |



|      |         |   |          |            |     |      |  |                     |
|------|---------|---|----------|------------|-----|------|--|---------------------|
| 1097 | Part IV | Provide procedures for the control of ponded water to avoid its becoming a nuisance and alleviate any objectionable odors | Required | 330.245(k) | Yes | IV-8 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1098 | Part IV | Indicate that facility personnel will be trained in the appropriate sections of the facility's health and safety plan.    | Required | 330.247    | Yes | IV-8 |  | Site Operating Plan |
| 1099 | Part IV | Indicate that the facility shall provide potable water and sanitary facilities for all employees and visitors.            | Required | 330.249    | Yes | IV-8 |  | Site Operating Plan |



TCEQ Use Only

# TCEQ Core Data Form

For detailed instructions regarding completion of this form, please read the Core Data Form Instructions or call 512-239-5175.

## SECTION I: General Information

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| 1. Reason for Submission (If other is checked please describe in space provided.)  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New Permit, Registration or Authorization (Core Data Form should be submitted with the program application.) |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal (Core Data Form should be submitted with the renewal form)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other  |  |
| 2. Customer Reference Number (if issued)   | Follow this link to search for CN or RN numbers in Central Registry** | 3. Regulated Entity Reference Number (if issued) |
| CN 605432160   |   | RN 104271523                                     |

## SECTION II: Customer Information

|  |  |   |  |   |  |
|--|--|---|--|---|--|
| 4. General Customer Information  |  | 5. Effective Date for Customer Information Updates (mm/dd/yyyy)     |  | 11/4/2022                                       |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> New Customer <input type="checkbox"/> Update to Customer Information <input type="checkbox"/> Change in Regulated Entity Ownership                              |  |   |  |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Change in Legal Name (Verifiable with the Texas Secretary of State or Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts)   |  |   |  |   |  |
| The Customer Name submitted here may be updated automatically based on what is current and active with the Texas Secretary of State (SOS) or Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA). |  |   |  |   |  |
| 6. Customer Legal Name (If an individual, print last name first: eg: Doe, John)  |  |   |  | If new Customer, enter previous Customer below: |  |
| 4283929 Delaware LLC   |  |   |  |   |  |
| 7. TX SOS/CPA Filing Number  |  | 8. TX State Tax ID # (if applicable)                                |  | 9. Federal Tax ID # (if applicable)             |  |
| 802732949  |  | 32063877180   |  | 371832235                                       |  |
| 10. DUNS Number (if applicable)  |  |   |  |   |  |
| 11. Type of Customer:  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation                     |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Individual             |  |
| Partnership: <input type="checkbox"/> General <input type="checkbox"/> Limited   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Government: <input type="checkbox"/> City <input type="checkbox"/> County <input type="checkbox"/> Federal <input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Other                 |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Sole Proprietorship                        |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other:                 |  |
| 12. Number of Employees  |  | 13. Independently Owned and Operated?                               |  |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0-20 <input type="checkbox"/> 21-100 <input type="checkbox"/> 101-250 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 251-500 <input type="checkbox"/> 501 and higher       |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |  |   |  |
| 14. Customer Role (Proposed or Actual) – as it relates to the Regulated Entity listed on this form. Please check one of the following  |  |   |  |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Owner <input type="checkbox"/> Operator <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Owner & Operator  |  |   |  |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Occupational Licensee <input type="checkbox"/> Responsible Party <input type="checkbox"/> Voluntary Cleanup Applicant <input type="checkbox"/> Other:           |  |   |  |   |  |
| 15. Mailing Address:   |  |   |  |   |  |
| 1102 South 7th Street  |  |   |  |   |  |
| City   |  | Conroe  |  | State TX  |  |
| ZIP  |  | 77301   |  | ZIP + 4 4625                                    |  |
| 16. Country Mailing Information (if outside USA)   |  |   |  | 17. E-Mail Address (if applicable)              |  |
|  |  |   |  |   |  |
| 18. Telephone Number   |  | 19. Extension or Code   |  | 20. Fax Number (if applicable)                  |  |
| ( 226 ) 770-8858   |  | 114   |  | ( ) -   |  |

## SECTION III: Regulated Entity Information

|   |  |
|---|--|
| 21. General Regulated Entity Information (If New Regulated Entity* is selected below this form should be accompanied by a permit application)                                     |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> New Regulated Entity <input type="checkbox"/> Update to Regulated Entity Name <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Update to Regulated Entity Information |  |
| The Regulated Entity Name submitted may be updated in order to meet TCEQ Agency Data Standards (removal of organizational endings such as Inc, LP, or LLC).                       |  |
| 22. Regulated Entity Name (Enter name of the site where the regulated action is taking place.)  |  |
| Fond Memories Pet Cemetery and Crematory - McKinney   |  |

|  |                   |          |       |    |     |       |         |
|--|-------------------|----------|-------|----|-----|-------|---------|
| 23. Street Address of the Regulated Entity:<br>(No PO Boxes) | 511 New Hope Rd W |          |       |    |     |       |         |
|  | City              | McKinney | State | TX | ZIP | 75071 | ZIP + 4 |
| 24. County   |                   |          |       |    |     |       |         |

Enter Physical Location Description if no street address is provided.

|  |                                   |                       |  |                                |  |       |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|-------|
| 25. Description to Physical Location:  |                                   |                       |  |                                |  |       |
| 26. Nearest City   | State                             |                       |  | Nearest ZIP Code               |  |       |
| McKinney   | TX                                |                       |  | 75071                          |  |       |
| 27. Latitude (N) In Decimal:   | 33.20762                          |                       | 28. Longitude (W) In Decimal:          | -96.57426                      |  |       |
| Degrees  | Minutes                           | Seconds               | Degrees                                | Minutes                        | Seconds                                  |       |
| 33   | 12                                | 27                    | 96                                     | 34                             | 27                                       |       |
| 29. Primary SIC Code (4 digits)  | 30. Secondary SIC Code (4 digits) |                       | 31. Primary NAICS Code (5 or 6 digits) |                                | 32. Secondary NAICS Code (5 or 6 digits) |       |
| 7261   |                                   |                       | 812220                                 |                                |  |       |
| 33. What is the Primary Business of this entity? (Do not repeat the SIC or NAICS description.) |                                   |                       |  |                                |  |       |
|  |                                   |                       |  |                                |  |       |
| 34. Mailing Address:   | 1102 South 7th Street             |                       |  |                                |  |       |
|  | City                              | Conroe                | State                                  | TX                             | ZIP                                      | 77301 |
| 35. E-Mail Address:  | kclinton@gatewayservicesinc.com   |                       |  |                                |  |       |
| 36. Telephone Number   |                                   | 37. Extension or Code |  | 38. Fax Number (if applicable) |  |       |
| ( 226 ) 770-8858   |                                   | 114                   |  | ( ) -                          |  |       |

39. TCEQ Programs and ID Numbers Check all Programs and write in the permits/registration numbers that will be affected by the updates submitted on this form. See the Core Data Form instructions for additional guidance.

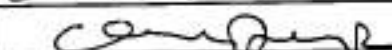
|   |   |   |  |   |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dam Safety                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Districts                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Edwards Aquifer        | <input type="checkbox"/> Emissions Inventory Air | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Hazardous Waste |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Municipal Solid Waste | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New Source Review Air | <input type="checkbox"/> OSSF                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Petroleum Storage Tank  | <input type="checkbox"/> PWS                        |
| 2415  | 152484 & 72078  |   |  |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sludge                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Storm Water                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Title V Air            | <input type="checkbox"/> Tires                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Used Oil                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Voluntary Cleanup                | <input type="checkbox"/> Waste Water                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Wastewater Agriculture | <input type="checkbox"/> Water Rights            | <input type="checkbox"/> Other:                     |
|   |   |   |  |   |

#### SECTION IV: Preparer Information

|                      |                 |                  |                                 |
|----------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------------------|
| 40. Name:            | George Chandlee | 41. Title:       | Managing Consultant             |
| 42. Telephone Number | 43. Ext./Code   | 44. Fax Number   | 45. E-Mail Address              |
| ( 713 ) 621-4474     |                 | ( 713 ) 621-4588 | george@source-environmental.com |

#### SECTION V: Authorized Signature

46. By my signature below, I certify, to the best of my knowledge, that the information provided in this form is true and complete, and that I have signature authority to submit this form on behalf of the entity specified in Section II, Field 6 and/or as required for the updates to the ID numbers identified in field 39.

|                  |   |            |                |
|------------------|---|------------|----------------|
| Company:         | 4283929 Delaware LLC  | Job Title: | Director       |
| Name (In Print): | Charlie Pedrick   | Phone:     | (321) 427-2539 |
| Signature:       |  | Date:      | 10-7-2022      |

## 1.0 §330.60 CONTENTS OF PART I OF THE APPLICATION

### 1.1 GENERAL INFORMATION

|                                  |                        |        |       |       |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-------|-------|
| Facility Name:                   | 4283929 Delaware, LLC. |        |       |       |
| Physical or Street Address:      | 511 New Hope Rd. W     |        |       |       |
| (City)(County)(State)(Zip Code): | McKinney               | Collin | Texas | 75071 |
| (Area Code) Telephone Number:    | (469) 617-3604         |        |       |       |
| Charter Number:                  | N/A                    |        |       |       |

If the application is submitted on behalf of a corporation, provide the Charter Number as recorded with the Office of the Secretary of State for Texas.

|                                  |  |            |       |       |
|----------------------------------|--|------------|-------|-------|
| Operator Name:                   | Fond Memories Pet Cemetery and Crematory<br>McKinney |            |       |       |
| Authorized Individual:           | <del>Kelly Clinton</del> Charles Pedrick             |            |       |       |
| Mailing Address:                 | 1102 South 7th Street                                |            |       |       |
| (City)(County)(State)(Zip Code): | Conroe   | Montgomery | Texas | 77301 |
| (Area Code) Telephone Number:    | (226)770-8858 x 114                                  |            |       |       |
| (Area Code) Fax Number:          | Not applicable                                       |            |       |       |
| Charter Number:                  | Not applicable                                       |            |       |       |

If the permittee is the same as the operator, type "Same as Operator".

|                                  |                  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| Permittee Name:                  | Same as Operator |  |  |  |
| Physical or Street Address:      | Same as Operator |  |  |  |
| (City)(County)(State)(Zip Code): | Same as Operator |  |  |  |
| (Area Code) telephone Number:    | Same as Operator |  |  |  |
| Charter Number:                  | Not applicable   |  |  |  |

If the application is submitted by a corporation or by a person residing out of state, the applicant must register an Agent in Service or Agent of Service with the Texas Secretary of State's office and provide a complete mailing address for the agent. The agent must be a Texas resident.

|                                  |                |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| Agent Name:                      | Not Applicable |  |  |  |
| Mailing Address:                 | Not Applicable |  |  |  |
| (City)(County)(State)(Zip Code): | Not Applicable |  |  |  |
| (Area Code) Telephone Number:    | Not Applicable |  |  |  |
| (Area Code) Fax Number:          | Not Applicable |  |  |  |

Application Type:

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Registration      | <input type="checkbox"/> Major Amendment                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Minor Amendment         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Permit | <input type="checkbox"/> Modification                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Authorization |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> New Registration w/Public Notice |  |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> w/out Public Notice              | <input type="checkbox"/> NOD Response            |

Facility Classification:

|                          |           |                          |            |                                     |         |                          |         |
|--------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|---------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Type I    | <input type="checkbox"/> | Type IV    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Type V  | <input type="checkbox"/> | Type IX |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Type I AE | <input type="checkbox"/> | Type IV AE | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Type VI |                          |         |

Activities covered by this application (check all that apply):

|                                     |         |                                     |            |                          |          |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------|----------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Storage | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Processing | <input type="checkbox"/> | Disposal |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------|----------|

Waste management units covered by this application (check all that apply):

|                                     |                 |                          |            |                          |                            |                          |                                   |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Containers      | <input type="checkbox"/> | Tanks      | <input type="checkbox"/> | Surface Impoundments       | <input type="checkbox"/> | Landfills                         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Incinerators    | <input type="checkbox"/> | Composting | <input type="checkbox"/> | Type IV Demonstration Unit | <input type="checkbox"/> | Type IX Energy/ Material Recovery |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Other (Specify) | Refrigeration Units      |            | <input type="checkbox"/> | Other (Specify)            |                          |                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Other (Specify) |                          |            | <input type="checkbox"/> | Other (Specify)            |                          |                                   |

Is this submittal part of a Consolidated Permit Processing request, in accordance with 30 TAC Chapter 33?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, state the other TCEQ program authorizations requested.

*Not Applicable*

Provide a brief description of the portion of the facility covered by this application. For amendments, modifications, and temporary authorizations, provide a brief description of the exact changes to the permit or registration conditions and supporting documents referenced by the permit or registration. Also, provide an explanation of why the amendment, modifications, or temporary authorization is requested.

See description below.

**Description of Facility**

The 4283929 Delaware, LLC. facility located in the Town of New Hope, TX. is a municipal solid waste (MSW) Type V solid waste processing facility. The Type V facility collects waste from local veterinarians and accepts waste from the public. The waste is held in refrigeration units until it is time for controlled burn (i.e. incineration) of animal carcasses. A new permit application is required because the facility is operating a pet crematorium without meeting the buffer zone of at least 50 feet from the property boundary of the site as required by the MSW permit by rule for an animal crematory. The Type V facility is in the city of New Hope, in Collin County. **4283929 Delaware, LLC owns 100% of the facility.**

Does the application contain confidential material?

☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, cross-reference the confidential material throughout the application and submit as a separate document or binder conspicuously marked "CONFIDENTIAL."

### Alternative Language Notice Application Form

Alternative language notice confirmation for this application:

1. Is a bilingual program required by the Texas Education Code in the school district where the facility is located? ☒ Yes ☐ No

(If NO, alternative language notice publication not required)

2. If YES to question 1, are students enrolled in a bilingual education program at either the elementary school or the middle school nearest to the facility? ☒ Yes ☐ No

**(If YES to question 1 and 2, alternative language publication is required; if NO to question 2, then consider the next question)**

3. If YES to question 1, are there students enrolled at either the elementary school or the middle school nearest to the facility who attend a bilingual education program at another location?  
☐ Yes ☐ No

(If Yes to question 1 and 3, alternative language publication is required; if NO to question 3, then consider the next question)

4. If YES to question 1, would either the elementary school or the middle school nearest to the facility be required to provide a bilingual education program but for the fact that it secured a waiver from this requirement, as available under 19 TAC 89.1205(g)? ☐ Yes ☐ No

(If Yes to questions 1 and 4, alternative language publication is required; if NO to question 4, alternative language notice publication not required)

If a bilingual education program(s) is provided by either the elementary school or the middle school nearest to the facility, which language(s) is required by the bilingual program?

Note: Applicants for new permits and major amendments must make a copy of the administratively complete application available at a public place in the county where the facility is, or will be, located for review and copying by the public.

| Public place where administratively complete permit application will be located. |                        |        |       |       |
|--|------------------------|--------|-------|-------|
| Public Place (e.g. public library, county courthouse, city hall, etc.):          | Melissa Public Library |        |       |       |
| Mailing Address:   | 3411 Barker Ave        |        |       |       |
| (City)(County)(State)(Zip Code):   | Melissa                | Collin | Texas | 75454 |
| (Area Code) Telephone Number:  | (817) 588-5800         |        |       |       |

### Permits, Registrations, or Other Authorizations

Table I-1 provides a listing of all permits, registrations, and/or construction approvals received or applied for the Fond Memories Pet Cemetery and Crematory McKinney. as required by 30 TAC 305.45(a)(7). There are a total of three programs for this site.

| Table I-1: List of Permits and Registrations |                    |                   |           |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| TCEQ Program                                 | Authorization Type | Permit/ ID Number | Status    |
| Air New Source Permits                       | Permit             | 152484            | Active    |
| Air New Source Permits                       | Registration       | 132329            | Cancelled |
| Air New Source Permits                       | Registration       | 72078             | Active    |

Fond Memories Pet Cemetery and Crematory McKinney has not applied for any permits or construction approvals under any of the following programs; (1) Hazardous Waste Management Program under the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act, (2) Underground Injection Control Program under the Texas Injection Well Act, (3) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Program under the Clean Water Act and Waste Discharge Program under Texas Water Code, Chapter 26, (4) Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) Program under the Federal Clean Air Act (FCAA), (5) Nonattainment Program under the FCAA, (6) National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPS) preconstruction approval under the FCAA, (7) Ocean dumping permits under the Marine Protection Research and Sanctuaries Act, (8) Dredge or fill permits under the Federal Clean Water Act, (9) licenses under the Texas Radiation Control Act, and (10) subsurface area drip dispersal system permits under Texas Water Code, Chapter 32.

The Regulated Entity and Customer have no delinquent fees with the TCEQ.



## 1.2 FACILITY LOCATION

Except for Type I AE and Type IV AE landfill facilities, for permits, registrations, amendments, and modifications requiring public notice, provide the URL address of a publicly accessible internet web-site where application and all revisions to application will be posted.

[www.source-environmental.com](http://www.source-environmental.com)

|   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| Local Government Jurisdiction:  | City of McKinney             |
| Within City Limits of:  | <del>McKinney</del> New Hope |
| Within Extraterritorial Jurisdiction of City of:  | McKinney                     |
| Is the proposed municipal or industrial solid waste disposal or processing facility located in an area in which the governing body of the municipality or county has prohibited the disposal or processing of municipal or industrial solid waste? (If YES< provide a copy of the ordinance): |                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No   |                              |

Provide a description of the location of the facility with respect to known or easily identifiable landmarks

The facility is located at 511 New Hope Road West; approximately 250 feet southwest of the intersection of FM 2933 and FM 1827.

Detail the access routes from the nearest United States or state highway to the facility.

The route to the facility from McKinney city is to travel North on State Highway 75 and exit West University Drive. Travel 3.5 miles southeast along West University drive and turn north at FM 1827. Travel 0.65 north along FM 1827 and the facility is located to the east.

Provide the latitudinal and longitudinal geographic coordinates of the facility.

|                       |               |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| Latitude              | 33°12'24.65"N |
| Longitude             | 96°34'26.37"W |
| Elevation (above msl) | 580 ft        |

Is the facility within the Coastal Management Program boundary? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Texas Department of Transportation District Location:

|                                   |  |        |       |       |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------|-------|-------|
| TXDOT District Name & Number:     | Dallas   |        |       |       |
| District Engineer's Name:         | Mohamed "Mo" Bur   |        |       |       |
| Email:                            | <a href="mailto:Mo.bur@tx.dot.gov">Mo.bur@tx.dot.gov</a> |        |       |       |
| Street or P.O. Box:               | 4777 E. Highway 80                                       |        |       |       |
| (City) (County)(State)(Zip Code): | Mesquite   | Dallas | Texas | 75150 |
| (Area Code) Telephone Number:     | (214) 320-6100   |        |       |       |
| (Area Code) Fax Number:           | N/A  |        |       |       |



The local government authority or agency responsible for road maintenance:

|                                  |  |         |       |       |
|----------------------------------|--|---------|-------|-------|
| Agency Name                      | Dallas District Road Maintenance Authority                                 |         |       |       |
| Contact Person's Name:           | James Stevenson PE   |         |       |       |
| Email:                           | <a href="mailto:james.stevenson@tx.dot.gov">james.stevenson@tx.dot.gov</a> |         |       |       |
| Street or P.O. Box:              | 6023 E Stassney Ln   |         |       |       |
| (City)(County)(State)(Zip Code): | Austin   | Traviss | Texas | 78744 |
| (Area Code) Telephone Number:    | (512) 416 – 3048   |         |       |       |
| (Area Code)Fax Number:           | N/A  |         |       |       |

State Representative:

|                                  |  |        |       |       |
|----------------------------------|--|--------|-------|-------|
| District Number:                 | 70   |        |       |       |
| State Representative's Name:     | Scott Sanford  |        |       |       |
| Email:                           | <a href="mailto:scott.sanford@house.texas.gov">scott.sanford@house.texas.gov</a> |        |       |       |
| District Office Address:         | 115 West Virginia Street Suite # 103   |        |       |       |
| (City)(County)(State)(Zip Code): | McKinney   | Collin | Texas | 75069 |
| (Area Code) Telephone Number:    | (972) 548-7500   |        |       |       |
| (Area Code) Fax Number:          | N/A  |        |       |       |

State Senator:

|                                  |  |        |       |       |
|----------------------------------|--|--------|-------|-------|
| District Number:                 | 30   |        |       |       |
| State Senator's Name:            | Drew Springer  |        |       |       |
| Email:                           | <a href="mailto:drew.springer@senate.texas.gov">drew.springer@senate.texas.gov</a> |        |       |       |
| District Office Address:         | 100 Austin Ave.Suite 103   |        |       |       |
| (City)(County)(State)(Zip Code): | Weatherford  | Parker | Texas | 76086 |
| (Area Code) Telephone Number:    | (817) 594-7105   |        |       |       |
| (Area Code) Fax Number:          | N/A  |        |       |       |

Council of Government (COG) Information:

|                                  |  |         |       |       |
|----------------------------------|--|---------|-------|-------|
| COG Name:                        | North Central Texas Council of Government                      |         |       |       |
| COG Representative's Name:       | Mr. R. Michael Eastland  |         |       |       |
| COG Representative's Title:      | Executive Director   |         |       |       |
| Email:                           | <a href="mailto:meastland@nctcog.org">meastland@nctcog.org</a> |         |       |       |
| Street or P.O. Box:              | 616 Six Flags Drive  |         |       |       |
| (City)(County)(State)(Zip Code): | Arlington  | Tarrant | Texas | 76005 |
| (Area Code) Telephone Number:    | (817) 695-9101   |         |       |       |
| (Area Code) Fax Number:          | N/A  |         |       |       |

River Basin Information:

|                                  |  |         |       |       |
|----------------------------------|--|---------|-------|-------|
| River Authority:                 | Trinity River Authority  |         |       |       |
| Contact Person's Name:           | Kevin Ward, General Manager                                    |         |       |       |
| Email:                           | <a href="mailto:Kevinw@trinityra.org">Kevinw@trinityra.org</a> |         |       |       |
| Watershed Sub-Basin Name:        | Clemons Creek-East Fork Trinity River                          |         |       |       |
| Street or P.O. Box:              | 5300 S. Collins  |         |       |       |
| (City)(County)(State)(Zip Code): | Arlington  | Tarrant | Texas | 76004 |
| (Area Code) Telephone Number:    | (817) 467-4343   |         |       |       |
| (Area Code) Fax Number:          | N/A  |         |       |       |

This site is located in the following District of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers:

☐ Albuquerque, NM ☒ Ft. Worth, TX ☐ Galveston, TX ☐ Tulsa, OK

### 1.3 MAPS

The maps, figures, and data presented in this section are extracted from publicly available information and represent the best available information at the time of the preparation of this application. Maps and figures as required by 30 TAC 330.59(c) are in Attachment A of this MSW permit application.

#### **General Site Map- Attachment A Page A1**

For this permit a topographic map, ownership map, county highway map is in Attachment A regarding the regulated facility and associated activities. Maps are on 8-1/2 inches by 14 inches sheets and are on a scale of not less than one-inch equals one mile. The map depicts the approximate boundaries of the tract of land owned or to be used by the applicant and extends at least one mile beyond the tract boundaries sufficient to show the following:

- each well, spring, and surface water body or other water in the state within the map area.
- the general character of the areas adjacent to the facility, including public roads, towns and the nature of development of adjacent lands such as residential, commercial, agricultural, recreational, undeveloped, etc;
- the location of any waste disposal activities conducted on the tract not included in the application, and the ownership of tracts of land adjacent to the facility and within a reasonable distance from the proposed point or points of discharge, deposit, injection, or other place of disposal or activity.

#### **General Location Map- Attachment A Page A1**

The general location map is in Attachment A and is at a scale of one-half inch equals one mile. This map has been prepared by Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) and is the latest revision available.

#### **Land Ownership Map- Attachment A Page A1**

We have provided a map that locates the property owned by adjacent and potentially affected landowners. The maps show all property ownership within ¼ mile of the facility, on-site facility easement holders, and all mineral interest ownership under the facility.

#### **Landowner List- Attachment A Page A1**

The landowners list of provides the adjacent and potentially affected landowners' list, is keyed to the land ownership map, and has each property owner's name and mailing address. The list includes all property owners within ¼ mile of the facility, easement holders, and all mineral interest ownership under the facility. We have provided the property, easement holders', and mineral interest owners' names and mailing addresses derived from the real property appraisal records as listed on the date that the application is filed. The list is also provided in electronic form.

## 1.4 PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION

This new permit does not request a change in the legal description, a change in ownership, or a change in the existing operator. For permits, registrations, amendments and modifications, the following is provided:

1. The legal description of the facility:

**Business Personal Property (BPP) Graycourt Real Estate LLC at 511 W New Hope Rd., Collin County, Texas as extracted from Collin County Appraisal District records. They were merged with 4283929 Delaware LLC as documented in Attachment B-6. The property has a geographic ID of P-9000-208-3015-1 and the metes and bounds include BPP AT 511 W NEW HOPE RD.**

2. a property owner affidavit signed by the owner. – Located at the end of Part I

## 1.5 LEGAL AUTHORITY

| Indicate Ownership status of the facility: |         |                                     |             |                          |                 |                          |                |                          |                         |
|--|---------|-------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>        | Private | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> | Partnership     | <input type="checkbox"/> | Proprietorship | <input type="checkbox"/> | Non-Profit Organization |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                   | Public  | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Federal     | <input type="checkbox"/> | Military        | <input type="checkbox"/> | State          | <input type="checkbox"/> | Regional                |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                   | County  | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Municipal   | <input type="checkbox"/> | Other (Specify) |                          |                |                          |                         |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Does the operator own the facility units and the facility property? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
|---|---|

|  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| If “No” for permits, registrations, amendments, and modifications that change the legal description, a change in owner, or a change in operators submit a copy of the lease for the use of or the option to buy the facility units or facility property, as appropriate, and identify: |                       |
| Owner Name:  | <i>Not Applicable</i> |
| Street or P.O. Box:  |                       |
| (City) (County) (State) (Zip Code):  |                       |

**The applicant acknowledges that the owner & State shall have access during life of the facility and during closure.**

## 1.6 EVIDENCE OF COMPETENCY

In accordance with 330.59(f)(3), a licensed solid waste facility supervisor shall be employed before commencing facility operation. The following tables provide information on the MSW facility supervisors.

| For permits, registrations, amendments, and modifications that change the legal description, a change in owner, or a change in operators submit a list of all Texas solid waste sites that the owner and operator have owned or operated within the last ten years. |           |                 |        |                    |
|---|-----------|-----------------|--------|--------------------|
| Site Name   | Site Type | Permit/Reg. No. | County | Dates of Operation |
| 4283929 Delaware, LLC.  | Type V    | TBD             | Collin | 2020-present       |
| All Paws Go to Heaven, LLC.   | Type V    | TBD             | Collin | 2015-2020t         |

| Submit a list of all solid waste sites in all states, territories, or countries in which the owner and operator have a direct financial interest. |             |                    |                                    |
|---|-------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| Site Name   | Location    | Dates of Operation | Regulatory Agency (Name & Address) |
| <i>None</i>   | <i>None</i> | <i>None</i>        | <i>None</i>                        |

A licensed solid waste facility supervisor, as defined in 30 TAC Chapter 30, Occupational Licenses and Registrations will be employed before commencing facility operation.

| Provide the names of the principals and supervisors of the owner's and operator's organization, together with previous affiliations with other organizations engaged in solid waste activities. |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| Name (MSW Facility Supervisors)   | Previous Affiliation / Other Organization | Licensed Solid Waste Facility Supervisor? |
| Casey Springer  | Regional Manager                          | NA  |

| Landfilling/Earthmoving Equipment Types | Personal Experience or Licenses |
|---|---------------------------------|
| <i>Not Applicable</i>                   | <i>Not Applicable</i>           |

| Solid waste, liquid waste, or mobile waste units owned or operated within past 5 years | Texas and federal final enforcement orders, court judgments, consent decrees, and criminal convictions |
|--|--|
| <i>Not Applicable</i>  | <i>Not Applicable</i>  |

## 1.7 APPOINTMENTS

Provide documentation that the person signing the application meets the requirements of 30 TAC §305.44, Signatories to Applications. If the authority has been delegated, provide a copy of the document issued by the governing body of the owner or operator authorizing the person that signed the application to act as agent for the owner or operator.

## 1.8 APPLICATION FEES

For a new permit, registration, amendment, modification, or temporary authorization, submit a \$150 application fee.

For authorization to construct an enclosed structure over an old, closed municipal solid waste landfill in accordance with 30 TAC 330 Subchapter T, submit a \$2,500 application fee.

If paying by check, send payment to:

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality  
Financial Administration Division, MC 214  
P. O. Box 13087  
Austin, Texas 78711-3087

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| Payment maybe made online using TCEQ e-pay at <a href="http://www.tceq.state.tx.us/e-services/">www.tceq.state.tx.us/e-services/</a> |                |
| E-pay confirmation number  | 582EA000411201 |

## 2.0 §330.61 CONTENTS OF PART II OF THE APPLICATION

This section has been prepared to provide information required for all applications. Items required by this section describe the existing conditions and character of the site, waste acceptance plan and surrounding area.

### 2.1 WASTE ACCEPTANCE PLAN

#### §330.61(b)(1)(A) Characteristics and Sources of Waste

The facility will receive the following wastes for storage and processing. ~~Deceased pets (i.e. animal carcasses)~~ will be accepted at the facility or the facility will pick up the ~~deceased pets~~ animal carcasses. There will be no hazardous wastes that will be accepted at the facility. The facility will not accept waste defined in 30 TAC §330.15, regulating General Prohibitions unless otherwise identified in this application and the issued Permit.

The sources and characteristics for the types of waste to be received at the facility include the following:

~~Deceased pets~~; animal carcasses

The facility will receive waste from the surrounding area which includes the counties immediately adjacent to Collin County. The facility does not anticipate that it will receive waste from other areas of Texas. The facility will receive waste from individuals that drop off the ~~deceased pet~~ animal carcasses or a local pet veterinary.

The maximum number of ~~deceased pets~~ animal carcasses that are received at the facility can vary from month to month because of seasonal differences, general variability, and other causes. The facility has sufficient space for ~~deceased pets~~ animal carcasses due to the short turnaround time for the process which takes on average five (5) days from the time a pet is received to the time it is cremated. Since the takes less than a week, the facility can take in a varied number of ~~deceased pets~~ animal carcasses.

The maximum and average amount of waste and length of time that the waste will remain at the facility is shown in Table 1. The facility's New Source Review Permit allows up to 4,800 pounds of waste to be incinerated per day. The facility veterinarians in Texas and walk ins. Drivers pick up carcasses from various pet clinics. NSR 152484 Special Condition 10D specifies each machine will not exceed 2,400 lbs. of waste per day, so 4,800 lbs. for two machines is under this permit. Assuming a pet averages 35 lbs., this sute can cremate approximately 137 pets per day.

| Waste Type<br>Animal Carcasses | Daily Volume Received (pounds) | Maximum Waste Storage (pounds) | Storage of Unprocessed Waste (days) |     | Time on Site (days) |     | Processing Time (days) |     |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|------------------------|-----|
|                                |                                |                                | Max                                 | Avg | Max                 | Avg | Max                    | Avg |
| Deceased Pet                   | 4,800                          | 5,000                          | 90                                  | 5   | 90                  | 5   | 7                      | 1   |
| Total                          | 4,800                          | 5,000                          | -                                   | -   | -                   | -   | -                      | -   |

Table 1: Waste throughput, storage, and processing

All incoming waste is processed in the same manner. The process includes: (1) the unloading of the animal carcasses; (2) the cold storage of the animal carcasses; (3) the preparation of keepsakes per owner requests; (4) the cremation process; and (5) the packaging of the remains are disposed of at an authorized

disposal facility. The management of these waste streams will in no way cause the operation of the facility to deviate from the applicable Federal, State, or Local regulations. There are no constituents or characteristics of these wastes that will impact the design or operation of the facility.

## **2.2 FACILITY IMPACT AND EXISTING CONDITIONS**

### **§330.61 (a) Site Conditions Summary**

The facility is located at 511 New Hope Road West, McKinney, Collin County, Texas. The site is located approximately 0.05 miles northwest from the intersection of FM 1827 and FM 2933, and the site is about 4.2 miles southwest from the McKinney National Airport. *A facility layout map is in Attachment A: page A2.*

The 4283929 Delaware, LLC., McKinney facility, is in the Town of New Hope's general business district. The property is currently developed, and there are no conditions requiring special design considerations or mitigations that exist at the site. *There is no pet cemetery on site.*

### **§330.61 (h) Impact on Surrounding Area**

The solid waste from the facility is not expected to have any environmental or other impact to the surrounding area. There are some residential homes located within one mile of the facility property boundary; however, there are not any anticipated impacts from the solid waste.

Air emissions from incineration exit from stacks on the roof of the building. These emissions are authorized under New Source Review Permit 152484 and impacts were demonstrated to meet National Ambient Air Quality Standards during the application process.

The area within five miles of the facility is expected to experience a steady growth. According to the Texas Water Development Board and the USGS topographic map, there are no known water, oil, gas, or any other type of well located within 500 feet of the proposed facility.

### **§330.61 (h)(2) Character of Surrounding Land Use**

Information such as the character of surrounding land uses within one mile of the property is incorporated in the Land Use and Zoning Map, Figure A-9, Attachment A. Current land uses within one mile of the property include a mixture of mostly residential, commercial, and industrial. There are also vacant undeveloped areas near the facility.

### **§330.61 (h)(3) Growth Trends**

Based on historical aerial photographs (1995-2020), from Google Earth, there has not been significant growth or development in the area immediately surrounding the facility. In the past 10 years, there has not been much residential or industrial development within five miles of the facility. Located directly south of the facility, there are residential structures that have been there for the last 10 years or more. According to the City of New Hope Texas website, the population remained below 100, from the establishment of New Hope in 1850s to 1960s. The US Census Bureau based on the 2020 census estimated the population in 2020 to be about 613. *Based on this information the growth trend in this area can be assumed to be a very slow growth or influx of new residents.*

#### **§330.61 (h)(4) Proximity to Residential and Other Uses**

As shown in the Land Use Map, Figure A-8 there are no schools, no hospitals and only one church located within one mile of the facility boundary. Within one mile of the facility are several residential properties and some commercial properties. The closest commercial property is the New Hope convenience store, and it is located approximately 400 feet north of the facility. The nearest residence is located approximately 200 feet south of the facility. There are no historic or archaeologically significant structures or sites having exceptional aesthetic quality within one mile of the facility.

#### **§330.61 (h)(5) Nearby Wells**

A water well search and oil and gas well search was performed using the Texas Water Development Board (<https://waterdatafortexas.org/reservoirs/statewide>) and Texas Railroad Commission databases (<https://gis.rrc.texas.gov/GISViewer/>). According to the database, there are no wells located within 500 feet of the facility boundary

#### **§330.61 (h)(6) Other Information Required by the Executive Director**

Other information required by the Executive Director, if so required, will be provided in this section. At this time, no other information is requested.

### **2.3 TRANSPORTATION**

#### **§330.61 (i) Transportation**

There is only one entrance to the facility. No significant increase in traffic is expected for the area. No road improvements will be required for this facility. Essentially all vehicular traffic associated with this facility will arrive and leave the facility using one of two routes. **As shown in Figure A2 there is only one route to enter and exit the facility.** Access to the facility can be made using FM 1827. All roads are paved roads and are adequate for the transportation vehicles utilizing the facility. **Vehicles used for transporting carcasses include clearly marked vans and trucks.** All routes have adequate signage to control traffic and allow safe turning where needed.

#### **§330.61 (i)(2) Traffic Volume and Expected Traffic**

A map derived from the Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) Statewide Planning Map ([https://www.txdot.gov/apps/statewide\\_mapping/StatewidePlanningMap.html](https://www.txdot.gov/apps/statewide_mapping/StatewidePlanningMap.html)) available on the TXDOT website shows the current and future annual average daily traffic (AADT) in vehicles per day and their locations within one mile radius of the property boundary. In 2019, New Hope Rd had a AADT of 5,674. From 2011 to 2019 the AADT gradually increased from 4,000 to 5,674 and a similar gradual increase can be expected in the future. The supporting TXDOT Report is included in Attachment A. **A letter of coordination with TXDOT will be submitted to TXDOT.**

#### **§330.61 (i)(4) Documentation of Coordination**

No designs of proposed public roadways improvements associated with the site are available because none are planned at this time.

#### **§330.61 (c)(5) General Location Maps**

The proposed facility is not a landfill unit or a landfill mining operation. **The general location map map is in Figure A-2 found in Attachment A.**

#### **§330.545(b) Nearby Airports**

There is one small airport located within six miles of the facility. The airport is McKinney National Airport. ~~Notice of this registration will be provided to the airport as required.~~



## 2.4 GENERAL GEOLOGY

### §330.61(j)(1) General Geology Discussion

Operations at the facility will be conducted indoors or on the surface outdoors therefore the subsurface is not expected to be affected. According to the United States Geological Survey (USGS), approximately 49 percent of Collin County at the surface is the Austin Chalk, the remainder is primarily the Ozark Formation, Marlbrook Marl, and Recent Alluvium.

According to the Natural Resources Conservation Service, the surface soil is classified as Eddy gravelly clay loam, with 3 to 8 percent slopes. The typical soil profile is clay loam, generally 0-4 inches and well-drained. Bedrock occurs at the depths ranging from 6-40 inches.

## 2.5 GROUNDWATER AND SURFACE WATER

### §330.61(k) Groundwater and Surface Water

The Woodbine aquifer in the major groundwater source for Collin County. The Woodbine overlies the Trinity aquifer and consists of sandstone interbedded with shale and clay forming three distinct water-bearing zones.

Operations at the facility will be conducted indoors or on the surface outdoors therefore the groundwater and surface water is not expected to be affected.

Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) Compliance. **The facility does not have any wastewater permits.**

Because the McKinney facility does not perform vehicle maintenance, vehicle or equipment rehabilitation, mechanical repairs, painting, fueling, lubrication, or cleaning within the ~~registration~~ permit boundary of the facility, the site is not subject to the requirements of the TPDES Multi-Section General Permit as required by Section 402 of the Federal Clean Water Act.

The surface water according to the TCEQ Surface Water Quality (Segments) Viewer is East Fork Trinity River. The facility is not performing any construction activities. Therefore, a stormwater permit for “construction only” is not required.

## 2.5 ABANDONED OIL AND WATER WELLS

### §330.61(l) Oil and Water Wells

There are no oil and gas wells within the vicinity of the facility that could be affected by the facility's operations. The closest water well to the facility is located 3.26 miles away and is not anticipated to be affected by the facility operations.

## 2.6 FLOODPLAINS AND WETLANDS

### §330.61(m) Floodplain and Wetlands

The facility is not located in a floodplain. There are no soils, vegetations or hydrologic conditions indicative of a wetland's environment. **This is shown in the FEMA Flood Map Attachment A-19.**

## 2.7 ENDANGERED SPECIES



### **§330.61(n) Endangered Species**

Operation of this facility should not affect any endangered species.

### **§330.61(o) Texas Historical Commission Review**

Letter was sent to Ms. Quana Childs, Project Reviewer for the Texas Historical Commission on September 11, 2020. **A copy of this letter is in Attachment A.**

There are no significant historical areas associated with this facility.

### **§330.61(p) Council of Governments and Local Government Review**

Email sent to Elena, environmental planner, for review of Part I and II of application. The email can be found in Attachment A.

### **~~§330.54(a)~~ §330.543 and §330.553 Floodplains and Wetlands**

The facility is not located within a 100 yr. floodway, a map of the facility is located in Figure A-9 at the end of Part II. According to the FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map, the Fond Memories Pet Cemetery and Crematory McKinney is located within an area of minimal flood hazard. The chance of flood in the area is 0.2% annually, or outside of the 500-year flood zone. The subject property is currently developed. No wetlands, running, or standing water are known to exist at the property. There are no soils, vegetations or hydrologic conditions present on the property that are indicative of a wetland's environment.

### **§330.55(a) Endangered or Threatened Species**

Based on a review of critical habitat requirements for the endangered or threatened species in Collin County, suitable habitat for listed species is not present within or adjacent to the Fond Memories Pet Cemetery and Crematory McKinney. We can conclude the facility will not result in the destruction or adverse modification of the critical habitat of endangered or threatened species. Information on federally threatened, endangered, and candidate species was obtained from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services, Texas Ecological Services Field Office in Southwest website (<https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/report/species-listings-by-current-range-county?fips=48085>). This information was used to evaluate the McKinney facility location and the adjacent areas for the presence of suitable habitat for the listed endangered or threatened species in Collin County. The table below displays the list of endangered or threatened species in Collin County and critical habitat requirements.

| Species Group | Name                      | Population   | Status       | Lead Office | Recovery Plan  | Recovery Plan Action Status |
|---------------|---------------------------|--|--------------|-------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Clams         | Texas heelsplitter        | Whenever found   | Under Review | 2           |  |                             |
| Reptiles      | Alligator snapping turtle | Whenever found   | Under Review | 4           |  |                             |
| Clams         | Texas fawnsfoot           | Whenever found   | Candidate    | 2           |  |                             |
| Reptiles      | Western Chicken turtle    | Whenever found   | Under Review | 2           |  |                             |
| Birds         | Bald Eagle                | U.S.A, conterminous (lower 48) States.   | Recovery     | 3           |  |                             |
| Birds         | Whooping Crane            | Wherever found, except where listed as an experimental population  | Endangered   | 2           | Whooping Crane Recovery Plan, Final Third Revision   | Implementation Progress     |
| Birds         | Red Knot                  | Wherever found   | Threatened   | 5           | Recovery Outline for the Rufa Red Knot (Calidris canutus rufa)   | Implementation Progress     |
| Birds         | Piping Plover             | [Atlantic Coast and Northern Great Plains populations]<br>- Wherever found, except those areas where listed as endangered. | Threatened   | 5           | Piping Plover Atlantic Coast Population Revised Recovery Plan  | Implementation Progress     |
| Birds         | Piping Plover             | [Atlantic Coast and Northern Great Plains populations]<br>- Wherever found, except those areas where listed as endangered. | Threatened   | 5           | Volume I: Draft Revised Recovery Plan for the Northern Great Plains Piping Plover (Charadrius melodus) | Implementation Progress     |
| Birds         | Piping Plover             | [Atlantic Coast and Northern Great Plains populations]   | Threatened   | 5           | Volume II: Draft revised recovery plan for the wintering   | Implementation Progress     |

|  |  |  |  |  |   |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|
|  |  | - Wherever found, except those areas where listed as endangered. |  |  | range of the Northern Great Plains piping plover ( <i>Charadrius melodus</i> ) and Comprehensive conservation strategy for the piping plover ( <i>Charadrius melodus</i> ) in its coastal migration and wintering range in the continental United States. |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|

~~§330.54(a) Easements and Buffer Zones~~ **§330.543 Easements and Buffer Zones**

According to the Roome Land Surveying plot plan an easement that is approximately 60 feet wide separates FM 1827 from the Fond Memories property line. According to the Roome Land Surveying plot plan, there are no other easements to the north, east and south of the Fond Memories property. No solid waste, unloading, storage, disposal or processing operations will occur within any easement, buffer zone, or right-of-way that crosses the facility. No solid waste disposal will occur. ~~No solid waste, unloading, storage, disposal or processing operations will occur within any easement, buffer zone, or right of way that crosses the facility.~~

**§330.559 Unstable Areas**

There are not on-site or local soil conditions that could result in significant differential settling; no on-site or local geologic or geomorphologic features that could result unstable areas; and no on-site or local human-made features or events (both surface and subsurface), that would be considered as unstable areas (e.g., poor foundation conditions, areas susceptible to mass movement, karst terrains, etc.). **This applies to landfills and not processing facilities.**

### 3.0 §330.63 CONTENTS OF PART III OF THE APPLICATION

#### 3.1 SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN

This Site Development Plan (SDP) includes details specific to the proposed Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) Type V facility for which this ~~registration-permit~~ application is being prepared. This SDP addresses criteria providing for the wellbeing of the health, welfare, and physical property of the people and environment through consideration of geology, soil conditions, drainage, land use, zoning, adequacy of access roads, and other considerations as the site dictates usage in the selection of the site and design of the facility.

#### 3.2 GENERAL FACILITY DESIGN

##### §330.63(b)(1) Facility Access

The facility will provide access control by a screen fence which runs fifteen feet along the property. Access to the facility is limited by locking bay doors. There is onsite security until midnight. Additional surveillance is monitored with cameras at entryways and locations identified in the Camera System SOP. The Camera System SOP is included in Attachment C. If a security breach were to happen a manager would contact the police and a full operational inspection would be performed to ensure no equipment was tampered with and any concerns were addressed. There has never been any unauthorized “dumping” of animal carcasses. Therefore, these measures are suitable access control to provide protection for health and safety hazards and to discourage the unauthorized entry by the public.

##### §330.63(b)(2) Waste Movement

The treatment process begins as solid wastes which are ~~deceased-pets animal carcasses~~ are delivered or picked up by the facility via van/truck. Before pickup or delivery, a manifest is checked to determine the different processing criteria of the ~~deceased-pet animal carcasses~~. Once at the facility, the unloading process of the ~~deceased-pet animal carcass~~ is completed by staff members. The pet is verified using the trusted facility applications and then the pet is stored in the corresponding cold storage unit. ~~Trusted facility applications include every pet is placed in a bag with a tag identifying the pet with a barcode. The tag is scanned throughout the process to ensure the pet is returned to the proper owner.~~ All pets are labeled in a specific method, and this is how each pet is accounted for. All pets will be carefully marked once arriving at the facility and placed into a cold storage. Once all checks have been completed, the pet is ready to be placed in storage for processing. For the deceased pet animal carcass to be accepted, all waste criteria must be met. ~~Typically, no one is onsite from 10 pm to 7 am. During this time, all doors are locked and cameras are on. Should an animal carcass be illegally dumped, then McKinney Animal Control would be contacted. As of date, there has never been an illegally dumped at any of their 200 locations.~~ The ~~deceased-pet animal carcass~~ can be received directly from the veterinary clinic or from the owner. ~~In attachment A Figure A-22.~~

Once the facility is in possession of the ~~deceased-pets animal carcass~~, the pets are placed into a cold storage unit. The pets are placed in the cold storage unit based on four different processing criteria. The four different criteria ~~include~~ private storage, communal storage, paw print storage, and hold storage. ~~Deceased-pets Animal carcasses~~ are left in this cold storage unit and only removed before processing for making any memorial products. Once memorial products are made, ~~deceased-pets animal carcasses~~ are then placed back in the cold storage unit. Pets remain in the cold storage unit until they are ready to be cremated.

Cremated remains are then processed. For a communal cremation, processed remains are cremated put in sealed buckets and properly labeled. Buckets are then picked up by Fond Memories Pet Cemetery Fort Worth or an alternative authorized facility that serves the same purpose. The location address is 3600 Shelby Rd, Fort Worth, TX 76140. For a private cremation, processed remains are packaged. Remains

that are packaged with processed remains in a plastic bag inside an urn and will then be delivered back to the veterinary clinic or to the pet owners.

Processing equipment at the facility includes the cold storage unit, processing units, and other equipment routinely used. Manufacturer specifications for the animal carcass incinerators are provided in Attachment B. Vans and trucks are used to transport ~~deceased pets~~ animal carcasses and cremation remains to and from veterinary clinics or pet owners. These vans and trucks are parked outside the facility on a daily basis. These vehicles are only used for transportation and are not part of the process. They do not add any storage volume to the facility.

#### **§330.63(b)(2)(A) Flow Diagram**

A flow diagram indicating the storage, processing, and disposal sequences for the waste received at the facility is found in Part III, Attachment B, Figure B-1 and Figure B-2. Figure B-1 Flow Diagram shows the private (single pet) cremation and Figure B-2 shows communal cremation.

#### **§330.63(b)(2)(B) Schematic View**

A schematic view drawing shows the various phases of the receiving, separation, processing, and disposal for the waste streams received at the facility. This diagram is found in Attachment B, Figure B-5.

#### **§330.63(b)(2)(C) Ventilation and Odor Control**

All waste management activity will take place within an enclosed building with doors opening to the interior of the property. This will prevent odors from leaving the property boundary. Loading and unloading occur within 10 feet of the open bay doors and within the property boundary. Building openings such as doors and windows will be controlled for ventilation and to prevent the release of nuisance odors from leaving the property boundary of the facility. Odor will also be controlled by minimizing contact between unprocessed waste and air also by following good housekeeping practices. To ensure odor is controlled an Arrivals and Crematory Check-In Procedure SOP, Storage of Pets SOP, a Facility Cleanliness SOP, and Cleanliness Checklists will be utilized. These SOPs and Checklists which ensure proper handling, storage, and cleaning procedures are included in Attachment C. If any odor is detected past the property boundary, other odor control measures will be taken and implemented, as necessary.

#### **§330.63(b)(2)(D) Generalized Construction Details Storage and Processing Units**

Generalized construction details including the drawing of the incinerators can be found in Part III, Attachment B, Figure B-3.

#### **§330.63(b)(2)(E) Generalized Construction Details Slab and Subsurface Support**

The facility is not at risk to have any spills outside the facility or property boundary. Therefore, no additional construction details for slab and subsurface support are needed at this time. Should this change in the future, details will be provided to TCEQ.

#### **§330.63(b)(2)(F) Location and Engineering Design Details**

A summary and plan layout of the facility are included in Attachment B, Part III, Figure B-4.

### **§330.63(b)(2)(H) Disposition of Effluent**

No wastewater is generated by the process and there is no effluent from the facility. Therefore, there is no disposition of effluent that will need to be addressed for this facility or the process at this facility. **The facility does not have any contaminated water as the water never comes into contact with the animal carcasses.**

### **§330.63(b)(2)(I) Noise Pollution Control**

All waste processing will take place within the processing building. Building openings will be controlled to prevent noise pollution from leaving the property boundary of the facility.

### **§330.63(b)(3) Sanitation**

All processing of ~~deceased pets~~ **animal carcasses** occurs in enclosed buildings. The processing facility and equipment will be inspected regularly and cleaned as required in Part IV of this application. A detailed Facility Cleanliness SOP and Cleanliness Checklists are included in Attachment C.

To keep process areas clean, pets will always be in cadaver bags, unless for viewing. If bags are unavailable, animal cadavers will be covered with a blanket. Floors and walls will be inspected for any type of waste spill. All surfaces (floors, benches, carts, crematories, vans, etcetera) that are subjected to fluids, including but not limited to blood, urine, feces, fur clippings etcetera, will be immediately cleaned and the source of the fluids addressed and/or arrested. Processing units will be cleaned and maintained on a regular basis. Cleaning will be done with typical household cleaners, rags, and mops. Water from sinks will be poured in mop buckets. Mop water will go down the drain to the septic tank. There are no other water or steam connections.

**Only animal remains come from the incinerators which is returned to the owner or sent to a landfill if the owner does not want the remains back, Sweeping and cleaning cold storage goes to the trash and is properly disposed of.**

### **§330.303 Surface Water Drainage for Municipal Solid Waste Facilities**

**The facility is constructed, maintained, and operated to manage run-on and runoff during the peak discharge of a 25-year rainfall event and must prevent the off-site discharge of waste and feedstock material, including, but not limited to, in-process and/or processed materials.**

### **§330.63(b)(4) Water Pollution Control**

Nothing is poured down drains other than typical household and business liquids (e.g., mop water, wipe down water, etc.), all in de minimis quantities. There are no surface water discharges. All wastewater goes to the facility's septic tank. Spills are cleaned up and disinfected immediately.

## **3.3 Waste Management Unit Design**

### **§330.63(d)(1)(A) Storage and Transfer Units**

The number and size of the storage units have been selected to provide the facility with the capacity to process waste received each day. The facility has the capability to process 100 lbs/hr per chamber. The holding of all solid waste is minimized. The management of the waste will not be allowed to result in nuisances or public health hazards.

Anticipated processing rates and storage times for unprocessed and processed material are described in Part II, Waste Acceptance Plan.

The facility is designed to control measures for individual containment areas.

## **3.4 Groundwater and Sampling Analysis Plan**

### **§330.63(f)(7)(A) Groundwater and Sampling Analysis Plan**

This is not applicable to the site. This applies to landfill units.

### **3.5 Closure Plan**

#### **§330.457(f) Closure Plan**

This facility is not a landfill and therefore the requirements of 330.457 (f) are not applicable. All waste and waste residue will be removed from the site at the time of closure. A post closure plan is not required for the MSW Type V Facility. Should TCEQ require closure documents and an inspection, this information will be provided to them. **Should the facility close, all remaining pet carcasses will be incinerated before the equipment is removed from the site. If pet carcasses are unable to be cremated at the site, then they will be sent to another location in Texas for the incineration. The closure cost estimate for the facility is estimated at approximately \$75,000 which includes labor, cremation of final pet carcasses, and removal of equipment from the site.**

#### **§330.461 Notice of Closure**

Due to the type of facility, no notice is required to be published announcing closure of the facility. No unauthorized dumping has occurred at the facility in the past, nor is it anticipated to occur in the future.

#### **§330.459 Closure Plan Requirements**

A closure plan is not required for the MSW Type V Facility.

#### **§330.465 Final Closure**

All waste processing units will be removed prior to closing of the facility. No waste will be left at the facility prior to closing the facility. No waste is stored outdoors.

#### **§330.505 Outdoor Storage**

No wastes are stored outdoors at the facility. Therefore, closure costs and financial assurance are not required.

## 4.0 §330.65 CONTENTS OF PART IV OF THE APPLICATION

The fire plan, emergency action plan, standard operating plan and related figures were provided by client and only reviewed for general content. Owner is responsible for development of all content in these emergency and standard operating plans including all routine and emergency operating procedures. Owner is responsible for all onsite record keeping including all emergency and standard operating plans. Owner is responsible for making emergency and standard operating plans available to all employees and proper training of employees in same.

### 4.1 Site Operating Plan

#### §330.675 Site Operating Plan

Required reports requested by the TCEQ will be provided in accordance with 30 TAC §330.675. The Site Operating Plan (SOP) provides general procedures for the day-to-day facility operations. The SOP will be retained during the active life of the facility. The SOP is designed to provide a description of how the requirements of 330 TAC Subchapter E will be implemented. This SOP is found in Attachment C.

#### §330.65(d) Grease, Grit, and Septage Processing Facility

The facility does not process grease, grit, or septage and therefore this is not applicable to the facility.

#### §330.203 Waste Acceptance and Analysis

The facility accepts ~~deceased-pets~~ **animal carcasses** as solid waste. The facility receives this waste for processing which includes cremation of the pet. Remains of the pet are returned to the owner or disposed of at an authorized disposal facility. The facility does not accept hazardous waste and all waste received will be compatible with this type of treatment facility. The facility will not accept waste defined in 30 TAC §330.15, relating to General Prohibitions unless otherwise identified in this application and issued in the permit. As discussed in Part III, the Arrivals and Crematory Check-In Procedure SOP and Storage of Pets SOP are included in Attachment C.

The treatment process begins with the ~~deceased-pet~~, **animal carcass** which is delivered to the facility by the pet owner, veterinarian, or picked up by the facility. Once the facility is in possession of the ~~deceased-pet~~, **animal carcass**, the pet is placed into a cold storage unit based on four different processing criteria. This criterion is discussed previously in Part III of this application. ~~Deceased-pets~~ **animal carcasses** are left in this cold storage unit and only removed before processing for making any memorial products. Once memorial products are made, ~~deceased-pets~~ **animal carcasses** are then placed back in the cold storage unit. Pets remain in the cold storage unit until they are ready to be cremated.

If the facility picks up the pet, the pet is picked up via small truck odor van owned by the facility. The vehicle enters the property boundary via the gate and parks in the back area behind the building to off load the ~~deceased-pets~~ **animal carcasses**. Pets are then stored in their respective location until it is time for the pets to be cremated.

The management of these waste remains will in no way cause the operation of the facility to deviate from any applicable Federal, State, or Local regulations. There are no unusual constituents or characteristics associated with these wastes that will impact the design or operations of the facility.



### §330.203(a) Source and Characteristics of Waste

All waste generated at the facility is non-hazardous waste. The source, the ~~deceased-pet~~ **animal carcass**, is delivered to the facility by the pet owner, veterinarian, or picked up by the facility. Once the ~~deceased-pet~~ **animal carcass** is transported to the facility, there is an unloading process for the ~~deceased~~ **pet animal carcass**. One of the duties includes verifying the pet and any special request needed. The other duty includes transporting the pet to the appropriate storage location. There are two walk-in restaurant type cold storage units, each shelf has a specific category. The categories include private storage, communal storage, paw print storage, and hold storage. Based on

the request by the ~~deceased-pet~~ **animal carcass** owner, the pet will be stored at the appropriate storage location. Each ~~deceased-pet~~ **animal carcass** has a unique number that is documented in the facility records. This number will ensure that the pet is being stored in the correct location and that the cremated remains go back to the correct pet owner. Once all special requests have been completed on the pet, it will then go through the process of being cremated. If requested, the remains from the cremation will be returned to the pet owner. If the pet owner does not want the remains back, then the facility is contracted with Fond Memories Pet Cemetery Fort Worth or another authorized pet cemetery.

### §330.203(b) Types and Estimated Amounts of Waste

The maximum number of ~~deceased-pets~~ **animal carcass** that are received at the facility can vary from month to month. The facility has sufficient space for ~~deceased-pets~~ **animal carcasses** due to the average turnaround time of five (5) days for a pet to be cremated. Since the complete process takes less than a week, the facility can take in a varied number of ~~deceased-pets~~ **animal carcasses**. The maximum and average length of time that the waste will remain at the facility is shown below:

| Waste Type                                       | Daily Volume Received (pounds) | Maximum Waste Storage (pounds) | Storage of Unprocessed Waste (days) |     | Time on Site (days) |     | Processing Time (days) |     |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|------------------------|-----|
|  |                                |                                | Max                                 | Avg | Max                 | Avg | Max                    | Avg |
| <del>Deceased</del><br><b>Pet animal carcass</b> | 4,800                          | 5,000                          | 90                                  | 5   | 90                  | 5   | 7                      | 1   |
| Total  | 4,800                          | 5,000                          | -                                   | -   | -                   | -   | -                      | -   |

**Table 3:** Waste throughput, storage, and processing

Incoming waste is not recycled. Once the cremation process occurs, the remains are sent either to the pet owner or the approved facility that is contracted to pick up the remains. The approved facility is Fond Memories Pet Cemetery Fort Worth.

### §330.9(g)(1) Quarterly Reports

The facility will provide quarterly reports to the TCEQ. These quarterly reports will include the volume of the waste received, the amount of waste processed, and the amount of waste recycled. The records will be kept at the facility on site and will be updated on a regular basis as needed.

### §330.205(a) Characteristics of Facility Generated Wastes

Wastes generated by the facility are cremation remains of the ~~deceased-pets~~ **animal carcasses**. The waste is then either taken to the pet's owners or picked up by a permitted facility. The facility has two dumpsters picked up

weekly. The trash generated is rags from cleaning and typical office trash. No other waste is generated on site.

#### **§330.205(b) Processing or Disposal of Facility Generated Waste**

All solid waste generated by the facility can be adequately managed by this facility and/or TCEQ approved disposal facilities.

#### **§330.205(c) Wastewater Management**

Liquids resulting from facility operations shall be disposed of in a manner that will not cause surface water or groundwater pollution. All wastewater is routed to the septic system. Wastewater comes from bathrooms and mopping.

#### **§330.205(d) Facility Generated Sludge**

There is not any sludge generated by the facility, so this is not applicable.

#### **§330.207 Contaminated Water Management**

There is no risk of having any contaminated water at the facility from the process. There are no storage tanks at the facility. There are no mining processes that take place at the facility. Therefore, §330.207 is not applicable to the facility. **No water will be contaminated as it never comes into contact with the pets.**

#### **§330.209(a) Storage of Solid Waste**

All waste will be stored in a manner that does not constitute a fire, safety or health hazard or provide food or harborage for animals and vectors and shall be contained so as not to result in litter. All storage containers will be of adequate size and strength and in sufficient numbers to contain all waste generated at the facility. **Cold storage can hold an estimated 10,000 pounds of animal carcasses.**

#### **§330.205(b) and (c) Source Separated or Recycled Material**

Information required by this provision is not applicable to this MSW Type V Facility.

#### **§330.211 Approved Containers**

Information required by this provision is not applicable to this MSW Type V Facility.

#### **§330.213 Citizen's Collection Stations**

Information required by this provision is not applicable to this MSW Type V Facility.

#### **§330.215 Requirements for Stationary Compactors**

Information required by this provision is not applicable to this MSW Type V Facility.

#### **§330.219 Recordkeeping and Reporting Requirements**

The facility will maintain all records required by §330.219.

### **§330.219(a) Facility Maintained Records**

A copy of the ~~registration permit~~, the approved ~~registration permit~~ application, and all other required plans or related documents will be maintained at the facility or an alternate location approved by the executive director. All plans will be considered part of the operating record for the facility. These plans will be available for inspection by agency representatives.

### **§330.219(b) Required Records for Recordkeeping**

Information and data will be promptly recorded in the operating record and retained at the facility during the active life of the facility. The owner or operator will promptly record and retain the following information in the operating record:

- (1) Any and all applicable location restrictions demonstrations
- (2) Inspection records and training procedures
- (3) Closure plans and any monitoring, testing, or analytical data related to closure requirements.
- (4) Copies of all correspondence and responses relating to the operation of the facility, modifications to the ~~registration permit~~, approvals, and other matters pertaining to the technical assistance.
- (5) All documents, manifests, shipping documents, trip tickets, etc., involving special waste.
- (6) Any other documentation as specified by the approved authorization or by the executive director.
- (7) Recordkeeping provisions to justify, on a quarterly basis, that the relevant percentage of the incoming waste is processed to recover recycle products for applicable facility. The owner or operator shall submit an annual report to the Executive Director by March 1<sup>st</sup> summarizing the recycling activities and percent of incoming waste that was recycled during the past calendar year.

### **§330.219(c)(2) Assignment of New Signatory**

If an authorization under this section is no longer accurate because of a change in individuals or position, a new authorization satisfying the requirements of §330.219(c) will be submitted to the Executive Director prior to or together with any reports, information, or applications signed by an authorized representative.

### **§330.219(c)(3) Signatory Certification Statement**

Authorized signatories will make the certification in 30 TAC §305.44(b).

### **§330.219(d)(2) and §330.219(d)(3) Maintaining Records Onsite**

The facility will maintain all records onsite for review by the agency. Annual reports will be maintained and available at the facility for a minimum of five years.

### **§330.219(e) Records Availability**

All information contained in the operating record will be furnished upon request to the Executive Director and will be made available at all reasonable times for inspection by the executive director.

### **§330.219(f) Records Retention**

The owner or operator will retain all information contained within the operating record and the different plans required for the facility for the life of the facility.

### **§330.219(f) Alternate Recordkeeping Schedule**

The Executive Director may set an alternate schedule for recordkeeping and notification requirements as specified in subsections §330.219(a)-(e).

### **§330.221 Fire Protection**

According to the Roome Land Surveying plot plan, a fire hydrant is present approximately 10-20 feet from the northwest corner of the site. Firefighting equipment required by local fire codes is present and maintained on the site.

A Fire Protection Plan has been developed. All employees will be properly trained in the contents and use of this Fire Protection Plan. If local fire codes are changed, the Fire Protection Plan will be revised as needed. The Fire Protection Plan is found in Attachment C, Figure C-2.

### **§330.223(a) Public Access Control**

Public access, from the parking lot to the bay doors of the facility, is controlled by a wooden fence to act as a screen. Uncontrolled access to the facility, to include offices, storage areas, and processing areas will be prevented by an onsite attendant onsite during operating hours. Access control will be maintained when waste handling activities are occurring. ~~The facility has a sign for access controls that say employees only. All doors remain locked when no one is onsite and only during business hours the front door is unlocked and there is a receptionist that ensures visitors are all taken care of. The security cameras allow for any unauthorized personnel trying to gain access.~~

### **§330.223(b) Facility Access Road**

The facility access is a two-lane road designed for the expected traffic flow. There are adequate turning radii for all transportation vehicles that will utilize the facility. Parking will be provided for transportation trucks, employees, and visitors.

### **§330.223(c) Perimeter Access**

Storage and operations are enclosed by the walls of the building. There is no perimeter fence to control access.

### **§330.225(a) Waste Unloading Area**

Incoming trucks will enter the facility through the access parking lot. The unloading of the ~~deceased-pets~~ **animal carcasses** will be unloaded in the rear of the facility inside the fence. Employees will be present during the unloading of the ~~deceased-pets~~ **animal carcasses** into the facility. The facility does not accept any waste that \ that may cause a problem in maintaining full and continuous compliance with this application or the approved **permit registration**.

### **§330.225(b) Prohibitions on Waste Unloading Area**

The unloading of waste in unauthorized areas is prohibited. The facility will ensure that any waste that is deposited in an unauthorized area will be promptly removed and managed appropriately. The facility will maintain records of material that is removed from the site.

### **§330.225(c) Prohibitions on Incoming Waste Streams**

Prohibited waste will not be transported by the facility and employees will not accept prohibited waste from customers. **The facility will not accept waste other than that specified in the Waste Acceptance Plan.**

### **§330.227 Spill Prevention and Control**

Information required by this provision is not applicable to this MSW Type V Facility.

### **§330.229(a) Specific Operating Hours**

The business is open to the public Monday through Friday, 9 AM to 5 PM **and can accept waste during this time frame. At times, the facility can also accept waste from drivers 24/7. Incinerators run at varied shift times.** The facility may receive ~~deceased pets~~ **animal carcasses** seven days a week and 24 hours a day. This is to include operating hours and any after hours and weekend emergency calls. Employees may be on-call to support after hours needs and After Hours On-Call SOP is provided in Attachment C. The air permit allows the facility to operate incinerators from dawn to dusk.

### **§330.229(b), (c), and (d) Alternative and Temporary Operating Hours**

Information required by this provision is not applicable to this MSW Type V Facility.

### **§330.231 Facility Sign**

A sign will be conspicuously displayed at the entrance of the facility. The facility sign will measure a minimum of four feet by four feet with letters at least three inches in height stating the following:

\*Facility Name

\*Type of Facility

\*Hours and days of operations

\*~~Registration~~Permit Number

\*Facility Rules (if applicable)

Additional information may be added to the sign per the discretion of facility management. Additional signs, regarding such site rules such as speed limits and exclusions of waste may also be posted.

### **§330.233 Control of Windblown Material**

Windblown litter is not anticipated for this facility because all processes will occur within the enclosed building. Additionally, waste is managed through enclosed systems. When windblown litter is found, it will be picked up at least once per day on the days the facility is in operation to minimize unhealthy, unsafe, or unsightly conditions. Additional fencing or screening will not be required due to the nature of the incoming waste. **Cremated remains go to the a processor to make them a consistent size. The processor is enclosed and has filters to collect dust. Remains then go into a bag to contain them. Pets are contained in thick bags tied shut at all times unless they are being handling by staff. Pets are transported throughout the facility via carts. This ensures that pets aren't dropped or tearing of bags. If a tear is noticed on a bag, it will immediately be double bagged. A worst case spill would be blood urine or feces getting on a surface due to a torn bag. Small drops of blood can be wiped with a rag and proper cleaners. All surfaces are disinfected after contact with any fluids.**

### **§330.235 Materials along the Route to the Facility**

Information required by this provision is not applicable to this MSW Type V Facility.

### **§330.237(a) All Weather Roads**

Paved surfaces are provided within the facility for wet weather operations. All weather surfaces will be maintained to prevent the tracking of mud and debris onto public roadways.

### **§330.237(b) Dust Control**

Dust from onsite and other access roadways are not anticipated as onsite and other access roads to the facility are paved.

### **§330.237(c) Access Road Maintenance**

There are no onsite roadways at the facility. The parking lot and driveways will be maintained on a regular basis to minimize depressions, ruts, and potholes, as appropriate. Offsite access roads (**New Hope Road W and FM 2933**) and their repairs are under the jurisdiction of the City of McKinney and/or TxDOT.

### **§330.239 Noise Pollution and Visual Screening**

The transfer and/or unloading of waste will occur approximately 10 feet from the open bay doors. There is an 8-foot-high fence used to prevent visual observation from outside the facility. Steps will be taken to minimize the amount of noise pollution generation from the site. While most of the activity will take place within the processing building, steps to reduce noise pollutions outside of the building may include, but not limited, to turning waste transport vehicles off during loading and unloading.

### **§330.241 Overloading and Breakdown**

The design capacity of the facility did exceed in the past, but Fond Memories does not anticipate exceeding the design capacity. In the event design capacity is exceeded, pet remains will be transferred to an alternate Fond Memories facility in Fort Worth or Sachse. The facility controls the cremation process rate to meet the allowed throughput set in their NSR (**pages 5-7**) permit. **If the allowed permit capacity for the day has been met, any remains will stay in cold storage. If the cold storage is full, then the remains can be transported to one of the other Dallas area facility sites.**

Odor is prevented by having employees become familiar with and follow SOPs. There will not be any anticipated odors because cadaver bags are used, spills are cleaned immediately, and all ~~deceased~~ animals are kept in cold storage prior to the cremation process. To further prevent odor, fail safes are in place on the cold storage units. There are two cold storage units available which allows for a safeguard in the event one is malfunctioning. Cold storage units have internal and external temperature monitoring systems that are in a highly visible location and monitored daily in person. A local certified HVACR person inspects, preforms a yearly PMI, and tunes up the cold storage units to reduce the possibility of any malfunction. In the event of a long-term malfunction of the cold storage units, Fond Memories has a vendor who can supply large refrigeration units.

Maximum storage times can be found in part II of this application. The maximum number, size, type, and function of the equipment to be utilized at the facility are based on the estimation of ~~deceased-pets~~ that the facility will receive. If a major mechanical breakdown or a significant work stoppage occurs which will not allow for the ~~deceased-pets~~ **animal carcasses** to stay in cold storage or be cremated, no additional waste will be accepted by the facility.

There will be no grease, grit or septage at the facility and therefore no storage of these types of waste will be included in this ~~registration~~ permit. If there is an extended breakdown, all incoming material will be diverted to another approved facility.

### **§330.243 Sanitation**

All working surfaces that contact waste shall be cleaned daily. Floors are mopped daily. The Cleaning SOP and Daily Checklist detail all surfaces that are cleaned. Typical household and business liquids such as mop water are poured down drains. All wastewater goes to the facility's septic tank

### **§330.245(a) Air Emissions**

The facility will not cause or contribute to air pollution as defined in the Texas Clean Air Act. All in plant driveways and work areas will be cleaned by pressure washing as necessary to obtain maximum control of dust emissions. Air emissions from cremation exit through stacks and are authorized by NSR Permit 152484 (page 2) and Air Registration 72078. ~~The facility has air permit which are noted. They also have incinerators with secondary chambers which burn off harmful pollutants.~~

### **§330.245(c)-(f) Odor Control and Ventilation**

The facility will be designed and operated to provide adequate ventilation for odor control and employee safety. Odor will also be controlled at the facility by minimizing contact between unprocessed waste and air as well as following SOPS. Some SOP practices which limit odor include keeping pets in sealed cadaver bags unless for viewing and visitation, immediately cleaning surfaces exposed to fluids, and not allowing pets out of the morgue for longer than 15 minutes unless being cremated or Special Services are being conducted. Building openings such as doors and windows will be controlled for ventilation and to prevent the release of nuisance odors from leaving the property boundary of the facility. Air emissions come from the incineration of ~~deceased pets~~ animal carcasses. The incinerators capture all emissions and route them through the stacks on the roof. The air emissions are authorized be an NSR permit (page 1), and Fond Memories abides by all conditions in the permit. Incinerators are cleaned by following the Cleaning SOP and manufacturer recommendations

### **§330.245(g) Recovery of Material**

This is not applicable for the facility.

### **§330.245(h) Exposure of Liquid Waste**

This is not applicable for the facility.

### **§330.245(j) Emissions Event Reporting and Recordkeeping**

The facility will promptly notify the TCEQ and local air pollution control programs defined in 30 TAC §101.201(a) of any reportable emissions event that in any 24-hour period. For emissions events that are not reportable, records will be maintained as required under 30 TAC §101.201(b).

### **§330.245(k) Controlling Ponded Water**

This is not applicable for the facility.



## ATTACHMENT A

### MSW Permit No. 2415

General Site Map

General Location Map

Landowners Map

Landowners List

Metes and Bounds Description and Drawing

Wind Rose

General Topographic Map

Aerial Photograph

Land-Use and Zoning Map

FEMA Map

TXDot Traffic Report

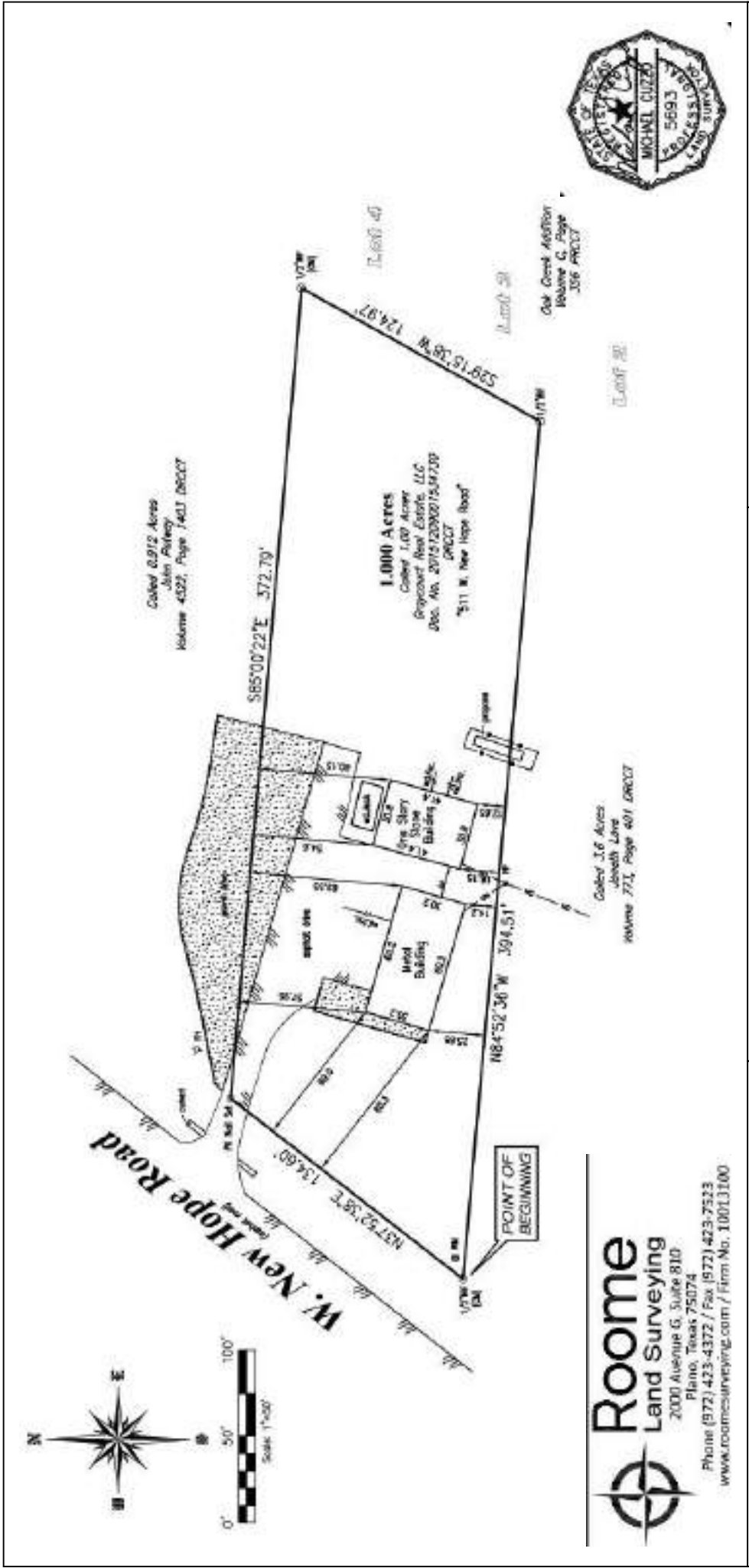
AADT Report New Hope Road

Local Government Notice

Land Owner Affidavit

Photo of Locked bay door



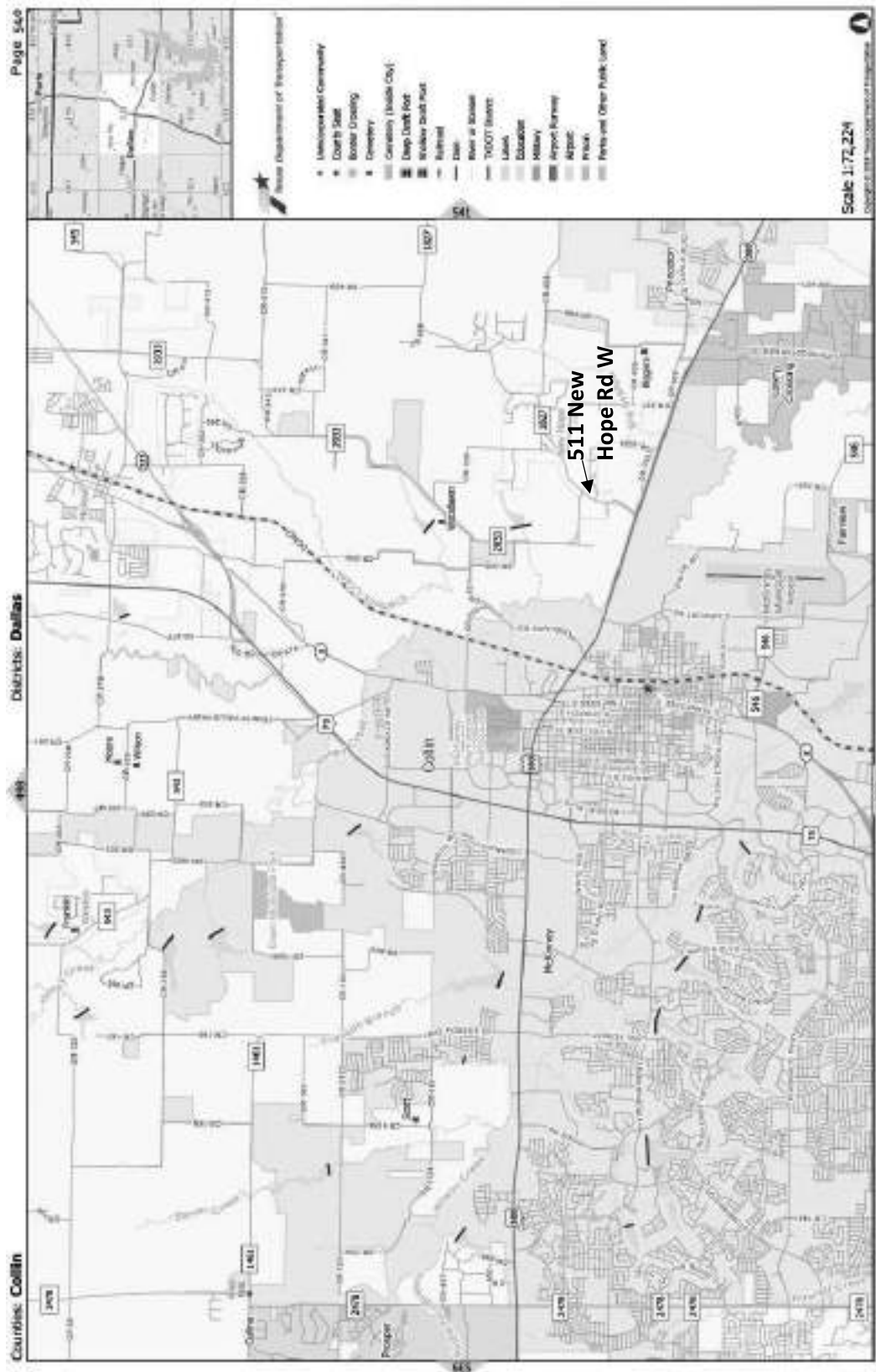


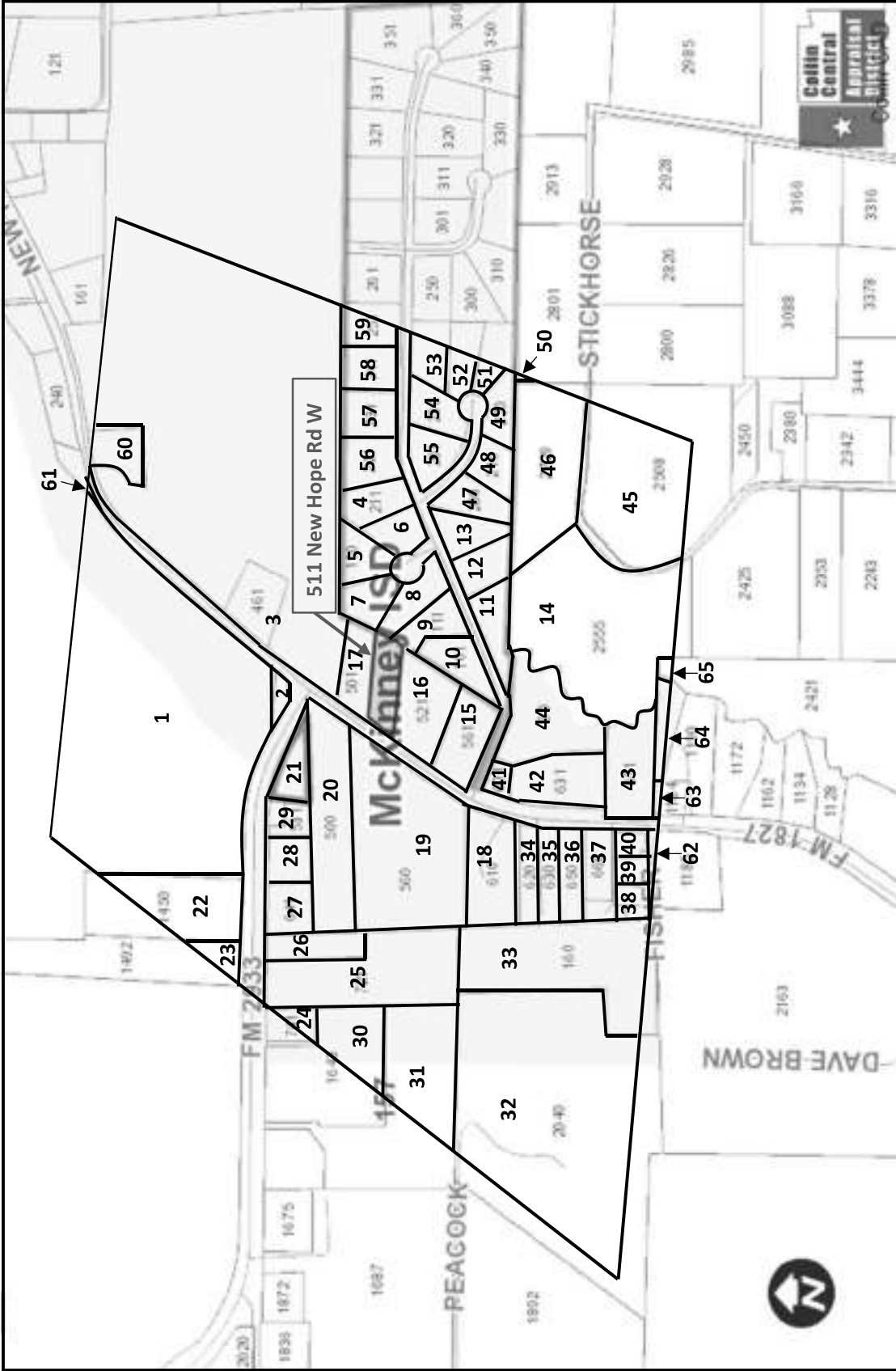
**Legend**

- Light Pole
- Fire Hydrant
- Power Pole
- Overhead Lines
- Chain Link Fence
- Wood Fence

**Figure A-1 General Site Map**  
**Fond Memories Pet Cemetery**  
**and Crematory McKinney**  
**December 2020**

**SOURCE**  
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES, INC.





**Figure A-3 Landowner Map  
Fond Memories Pet Cemetery  
and Crematory McKinney  
Revised 07/15/2021**

**Figure A-4**  
**Landowners List**  
**July 20, 2021**

1.

MCKINNEY HILL PARK LLC  
924 S BELT LINE ROAD  
COPPELL TX 75019

2.

A AND A EXCLUSIVE LLC  
420 FOUR STONES BLVD  
LEWISVILLE TX 75056

3.

OXFORD BARBARA J  
PO BOX 215  
MCKINNEY TX 75070

4.

HUGHES KELLY L AND JILL  
211 OAK CREEK DRIVE  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

5.

HOFFMAN CONNIE  
110 OAK CREEK DRIVE  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

6.

BHARGAVA MARINA  
12100 LAVINIA LANE  
AUSTIN TX 78753

7.

RUTLEDGE MICHAEL LEON AND VICKI  
111 OAK COURT  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

8.

WOOD WILLIAM E  
121 OAK CREEK DRIVE  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

9.

BOURLAND MARCUS AND MANDY  
111 OAK CREEK DRIVE  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

10.

BURKE DARLENE A  
212 S VILLAGE DRIVE  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

11.

HOWARD ROBERT AND MELINDA  
100 OAK CREEK DRIVE  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

12.

LUNA WAYNE AND CONNIE  
3444 FM 1461  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

13.

SAMMONS PATRICK M AND LETITIA  
120 OAK CREEK DRIVE  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

14.

MCGINTY DENNIS  
2555 STICKHORSE LANE  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

15.

PETTY LIVING REVOC TRUST  
561 W NEW HOPE ROAD  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

16.

ESTATE OF LOVE JONETH WILLIAM JR  
521 W NEW HOPE ROAD  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

17.

PETWAY JOHN AND DEBBIE  
501 W NEW HOPE ROAD  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

18.

TALIAFERRO JAMES D AND FRANCES K  
610 W NEW HOPE ROAD  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

19.

NEW HOPE HOLDINGS LLC  
560 W NEW HOPE ROAD  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

20.

SMITH RONNIE ELVERT  
500 E NEW HOPE ROAD  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

21.

CASTLE JOYCE  
FM 2933  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

22.

WORTHAM DAVID  
1450 FM 2933  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

23.

WORTHAM INVESTMENTS LLC  
1492 FM 2933  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

24.

WEBSTER BILLY JACK & HELEN  
741 FM 2933  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

25.

GUERRA KELLY ELIZABETH & DAVID  
721 FM 2933  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

26.

PINGLETON DANNY E  
701 FM 2933  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

27.

STARNES DICKY H – LE  
641 FM 2933  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

28.

STARNES LEASING LLC-641 SERIES  
FM 2933  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

29.

CASTLE JOYCE  
FM 2933  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

30.

UECKER EUGENE  
1643 FM 2933  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

31.

UECKER EUGENE  
1643 FM 2933  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

32.

WHITE HORSE RANCH LLC  
2040 PEACOCK TRL  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

33.

FISHER TRUST  
160 FISHER RD  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

34.

SIMS SHERRY  
620 W NEW HOPE RD  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

35.

PHAM TRISTAN  
630 W NEW HOPE RD  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

36.

LOZANO TRISTAN & ANGELINA  
650 W NEW HOPE RD  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

37.

ALEXANDER REVOCABLE LIV TRUST  
660 W NEW HOPE RD  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

38.

GAYTAN CARLOS  
120 FISHER RD  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

39.

ALGAM TARIK  
100 FISHER RD  
MCKINNEY TX 75071



40.

RODRIGUEZ ANITA  
680 W NEW HOPE RD  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

41.

LUCID PARTNERS LLC  
601 W NEW HOPE RD  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

42.

LUCID PARTNER LLC  
631 W NEW HOPE RD  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

43.

SPURGIN KENNETH NELSON  
671 W NEW HOPE RD  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

44.

DICUS BRUCE E & IRENE R  
90 OAK CREEK DR  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

45.

LOMAS OCTAVIO  
2508 STICKHORSE LN  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

46.

WALTRIP KENNETH W & LANA  
2729 STICKHORSE LN  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

47.

WATERMAN MARK V & LYNN J  
200 ELM GROVE  
NEW HOPE TX 75071

48.

WARREN DARRELL D & SHERRY  
210 ELM GROVE  
NEW HOPE TX 75071

49.

WOODALL PATRICK & CAROLYN  
220 ELM GROVE  
NEW HOPE TX 75071

50.

TIBEUS JOHAN & ALICIA  
2801 STICKHORSE LN  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

51.

FRANKLIN CHARLES W & VIOLETA J  
230 ELM GROVE  
NEW HOPE TX 75071

52.

JOHNSON MARIE NICOLE  
221 ELM GROVE  
NEW HOPE TX 75071

53.

GILMORE RAYMOND L ETUX  
240 OAK CREEK DR  
NEW HOPE TX 75071

54.

HERNANDEZ RALPH JR  
230 OAK CREEK DR  
NEW HOPE TX 75071

55.

METCALF DAVID M & JEAN M  
201 ELM GROVE  
NEW HOPE TX 75071

56.

OXFORD BARBARA J  
221 OAK CREEK DR  
NEW HOPE TX 75071

57.

HAMM ANGEL  
231 OAK CREEK DR  
NEW HOPE TX 75071

58.

JACOBS JAQUITA G  
241 OAK CREEK DR  
NEW HOPE TX 75071

59.

STEPHENS PATRICIA  
251 OAK CREEK DR  
NEW HOPE TX 75071

60.

NIELL THOMAS E & MARIAN GAYNELL  
301 W NEW HOPE RD  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

61.

DUDAS JOSEPH E & MICHELE A  
300 W NEW HOPE RD  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

62.

RANDALL PAULA HERRON  
1185 FM 1827  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

63.

GARCIA JOSE  
1184 FM 1827  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

64.

VAZQUEZ MARTIN  
1190 FM 1827  
MCKINNEY TX 75071

65.

DYNAMIX INVESTMENT LLC  
2421 E UNIVERSITY DR  
MCKINNEY TX 75069



2000 Avenue G, Suite 810  
Plano, Texas 75074  
Phone (972) 423-4372 / Fax (972) 423-7523  
www.roomesurveying.com / Firm No. 10013100

#### Property Description

SITUATED in the State of Texas, the County of Collin and the City of New Hope, being part of the H. T. Chenoweth Survey, Abstract No. 157, being all of a called 1.00 acre tract conveyed to Graycourt Real Estate, LLC by deed recorded in Document No. 20151209001534730 of the Deed Records of Collin County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

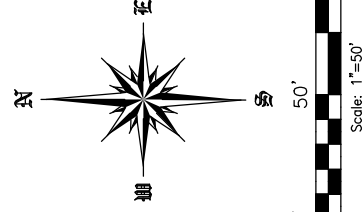
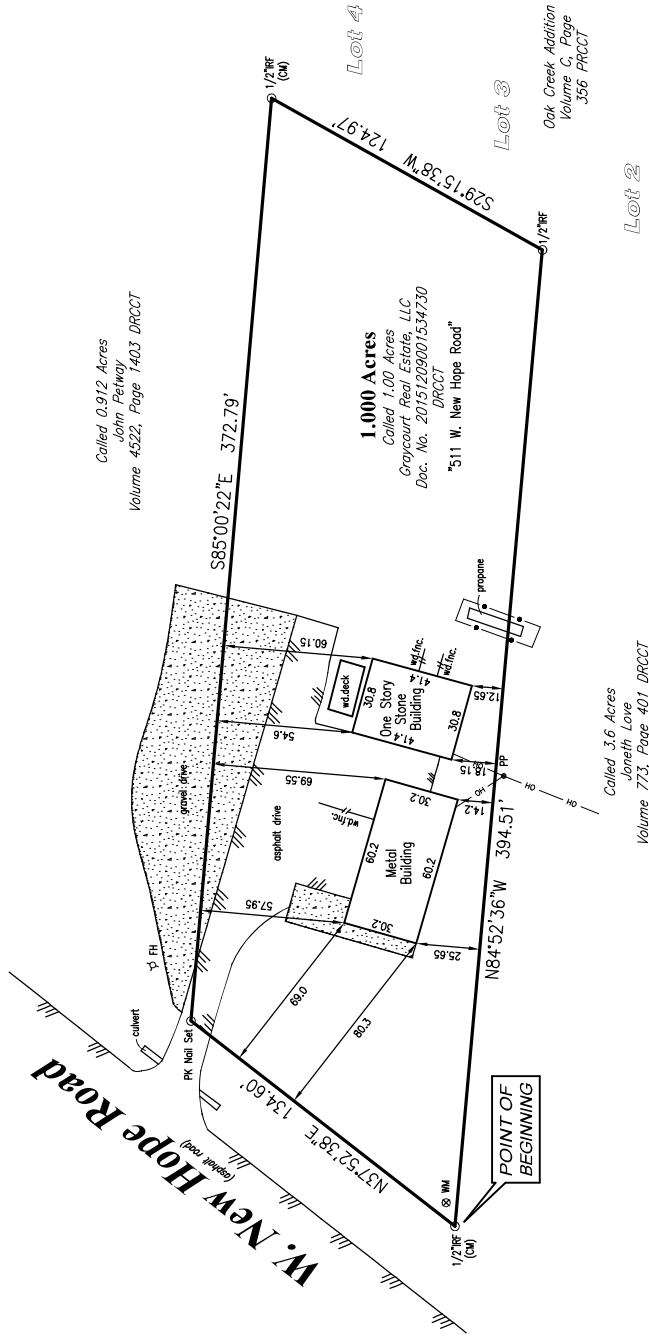
BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch iron rod found for corner in the east right-of-way line of W. New Hope Road and marking the northeast corner of a called 3.6 acre tract conveyed to Joneth Love by deed recorded in Volume 773, Page 401 of the Deed Records of Collin County, Texas and the southwest corner of said 1.00 acre tract;

THENCE with said East right-of-way line and the west line of said 1.00 acre tract, North 37°52'38" East, 134.60 feet to a PK Nail set for corner in an asphalt driveway marking the southwest corner of a called 0.912 acre tract conveyed to John Petway by deed recorded in Volume 4522, Page 1403 of the Deed Records of Collin County, Texas and the northwest corner of said 1.00 acre tract;

THENCE with the south line of said 0.912 acre tract and the north line of said 1.00 acre tract, South 85°00'22" East, 372.79 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found for corner in the west line of Oak Creek Addition, an addition to the City of New Hope, Collin County, Texas, according to the plat thereof recorded in Volume C, Page 356 of the Plat Records of Collin County, Texas and marking the southeast corner of said 0.912 acre tract and the northeast corner of said 1.00 acre tract;

THENCE with the west line of Oak Creek Addition and the east line of said 1.00 acre tract, South 29°15'38" West, a distance of 124.97 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found for corner marking the northwest corner of said 3.6 acre tract and the southeast corner of said 1.00 acre tract;

THENCE with the north line of said 3.6 acre tract and the south line of said 1.00 acre tract, North 84°52'36" West, 394.51 feet to the POINT of BEGINNING and containing 1.000 acres of land, more or less.



#### Legend

|              |                                 |
|--------------|---------------------------------|
| Roome CapGIS | Roome Capped Iron Rod Set       |
| DRCCCT       | Deed Record Collin County Texas |
| PRCCCT       | Plat Record Collin County Texas |
| IR           | Iron Rod Found                  |
| CM           | Controlling Monument            |
| UP           | Light Pole                      |
| PH           | Fire Hydrant                    |
| PP           | Power Pole                      |
| OH           | Overhead Lines                  |
| CL           | Chain Link Fence                |
| WF           | Wood Fence                      |

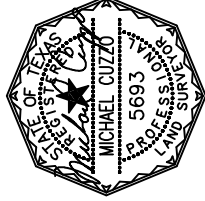
NOTES: (1) Source bearing is based on the plat of Oak Creek Addition recorded in Volume C, Page 356 of the Plat Records of Collin County, Texas, unless otherwise noted. (2) (CM) = Controlling monument. (3) Surveyor's signature will appear in red ink on original copies. (4) No part of the subject property lies within a Special Flood Hazard Area inundated by 100-year flood per Map Number 48085C0280, of the F.E.M.A. Flood Insurance Rate Maps for Collin County, Texas and incorporated Area dated June 2, 2009. (Zone X). This statement does not imply that the property and/or structures will be free from flooding or flood damage. On occasion, greater floods can & will occur & flood heights may be increased by man-made or natural causes. This flood statement shall not create liability on the part of the surveyor. (5) Final grade assumed finished floor elevations are at the brick ledge. (6) Drainage arrows, if shown, were determined by elevations shown hereon. (7) Subject property is affected by any & all notes, details, easements & other matters, that are shown on or as part of the recorded plat. (8) Survey performed without a title commitment. There may be easements, or other matters, not shown.

#### CERTIFICATION

On the basis of my knowledge, information & belief, I certify to the **Plot Loss Center** that as a result of a survey made on the ground to the normal standard of care of Registered Professional Land Surveyors practicing in the State of Texas, I find the plat hereon is true, correct & accurate as to the boundaries of the subject property & if shown, location & type of buildings & visible improvements hereon.

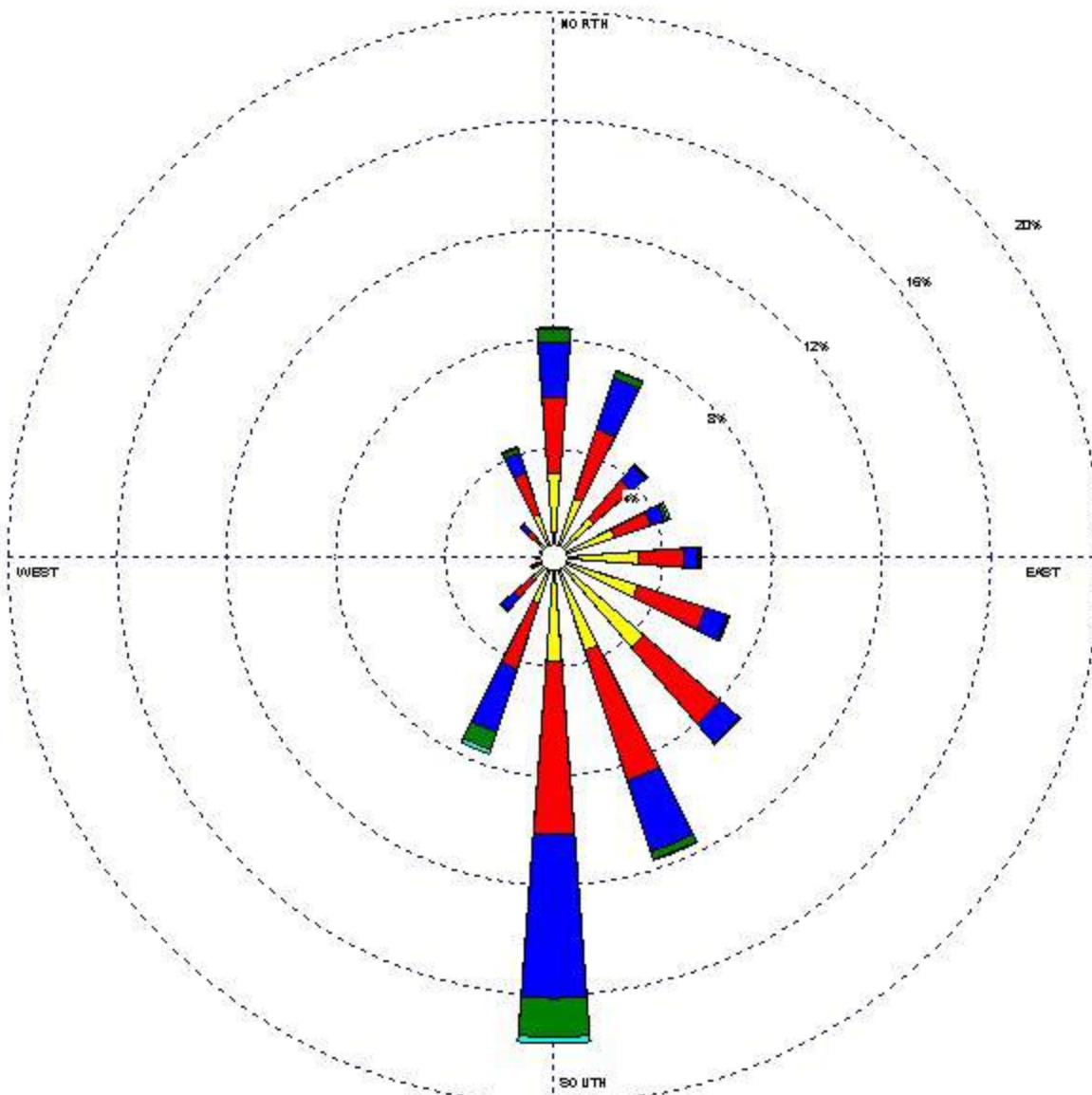
Date: 4/3/2020 Revised: \_\_\_\_\_ Job No. ES662479


|        |                   |                  |             |                  |                  |               |                 |                   |                |
|--------|-------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|
| LEGEND | IR=Iron Rod Found | IRS=Iron Rod Set | Cap=Capped  | OH=Overhead Line | UP=Light Pole    | PP=Power Pole | PH=Fire Hydrant | WV=Water Valve    | WM=Water Meter |
|        | CM=Gas Meter      | BL=Building Line | HL=Handhole | col's=Adjoiner's | TLOF=Top of Form | Min F=Minimum | Finished Floor  | F P=Finished Foot | WH=Whistle     |



# WIND ROSE PLOT

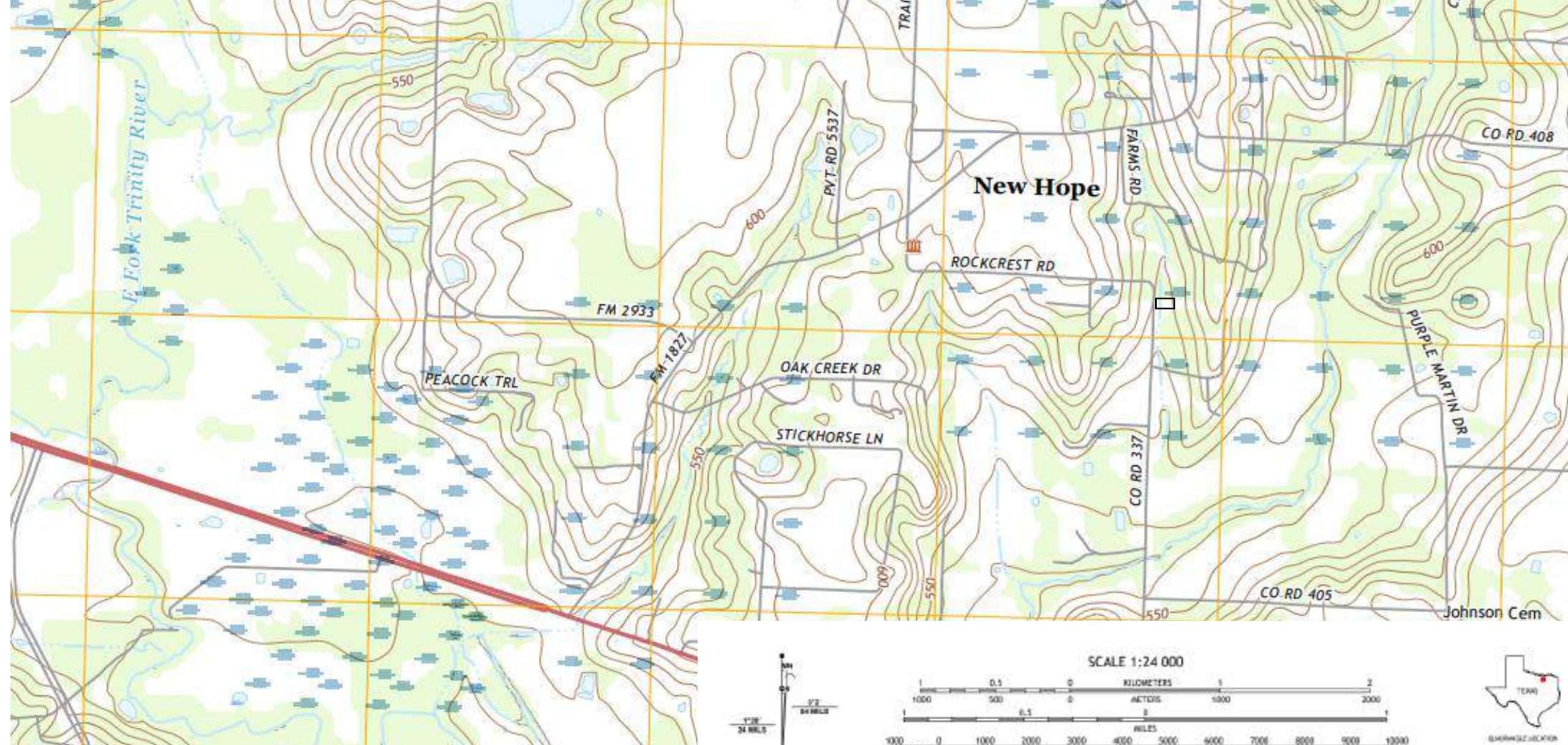
Station #03927 - DALLAS/FORT WORTH/REGIONAL AR, TX



|  |   |  |                                 |
|--|---|--|---------------------------------|
| <b>Wind Speed (m/s)</b><br> | <b>MODELER</b><br>Sara West                       | <b>DATE</b><br>8/29/2002   | <b>COMPANY NAME</b><br>USDA-ARS |
|  | <b>DISPLAY</b><br>Wind Speed                      | <b>UNIT</b><br>m/s   | <b>COMMENTS</b>                 |
|  | <b>AVG. WIND SPEED</b><br>4.46 m/s                | <b>CALM WINDS</b><br>6.40%   |                                 |
|  | <b>ORIENTATION</b><br>Direction<br>(blowing from) | <b>PLOT YEAR-DATE-TIME</b><br>1961<br>Sep 1 - Sep 30<br>Midnight - 11 PM |                                 |

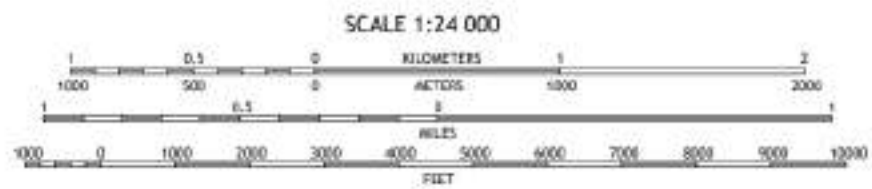
WSPC Dr. Plot 3.3 by Caldes Environmental Software - www.caldes-environmental.com



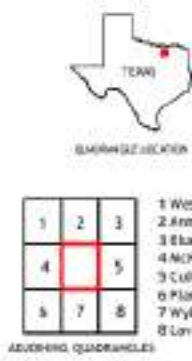


**Figure A-7 USGS Topo Map**  
**Fond Memories Pet Cemetery**  
**and Crematory McKinney**  
**December 2020**

**SOURCE**  
 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES, INC.



CONTOUR INTERVAL 10 FEET  
 NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983  
 This map was produced to conform with the  
 National Geospatial Program US Topo Product Standard.









# Town of New Hope

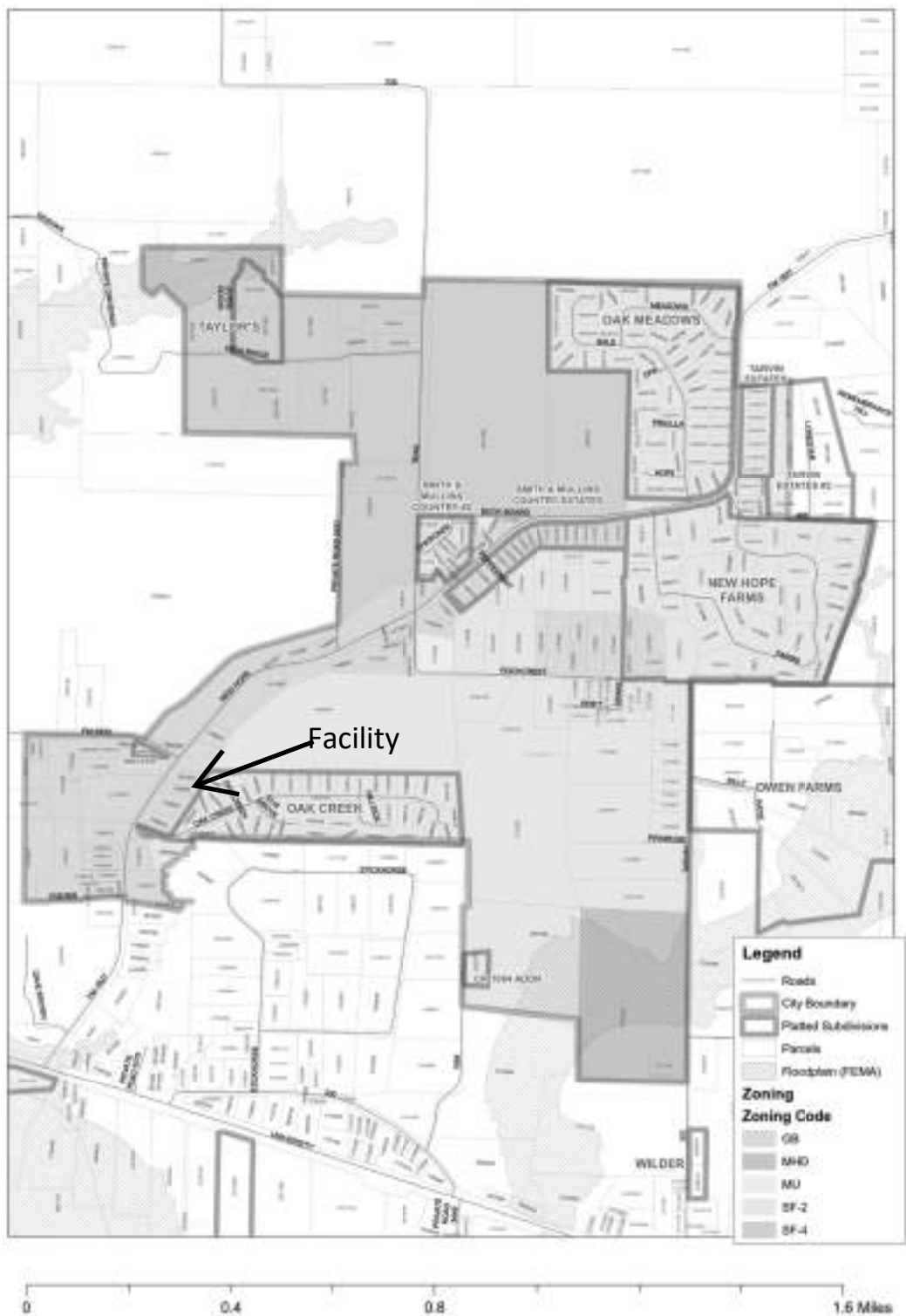


Figure A-9 Land Use and Zoning Map  
Fond Memories Pet Cemetery  
and Crematory McKinney  
July 22, 2021

**SOURCE**  
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES, INC.



# Town of New Hope Collin County, Texas

Adopted 2005

## Zoning District Map

### Legend

- City Limits
- Collin CAD Parcels
- New Hope ETJ (adopted 2021)
- Special Use Permit
- 100 - 9-1-1 Address

### Zoning

- GB : General Business
- MHD : Manufactured Home
- MU : Municipal
- SF-2 : SF Residential  $\geq$  2 acres
- SF-4 : SF Residential  $\geq$  4 acres

### Features

- Streams
- Streets
- FEMA Floodplains

### Notes:

Zoning as shown on this map may or may not include adjacent Right of Way as approved by official ordinances.

Flood zone delineations take from FEMA Collin County GIS maps, covering areas including 48085C0280J and 0285J

Streams, roads, and city limits from Collin County GIS parcel data

### Certification:

This is to certify that this is the Official Zoning District Map referenced in Section 5.01 of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance No. 2005-11 (CZO) of the Town of New Hope, Texas.

Andrew F. Reitingger, Mayor  
July 1, 2022  
Date

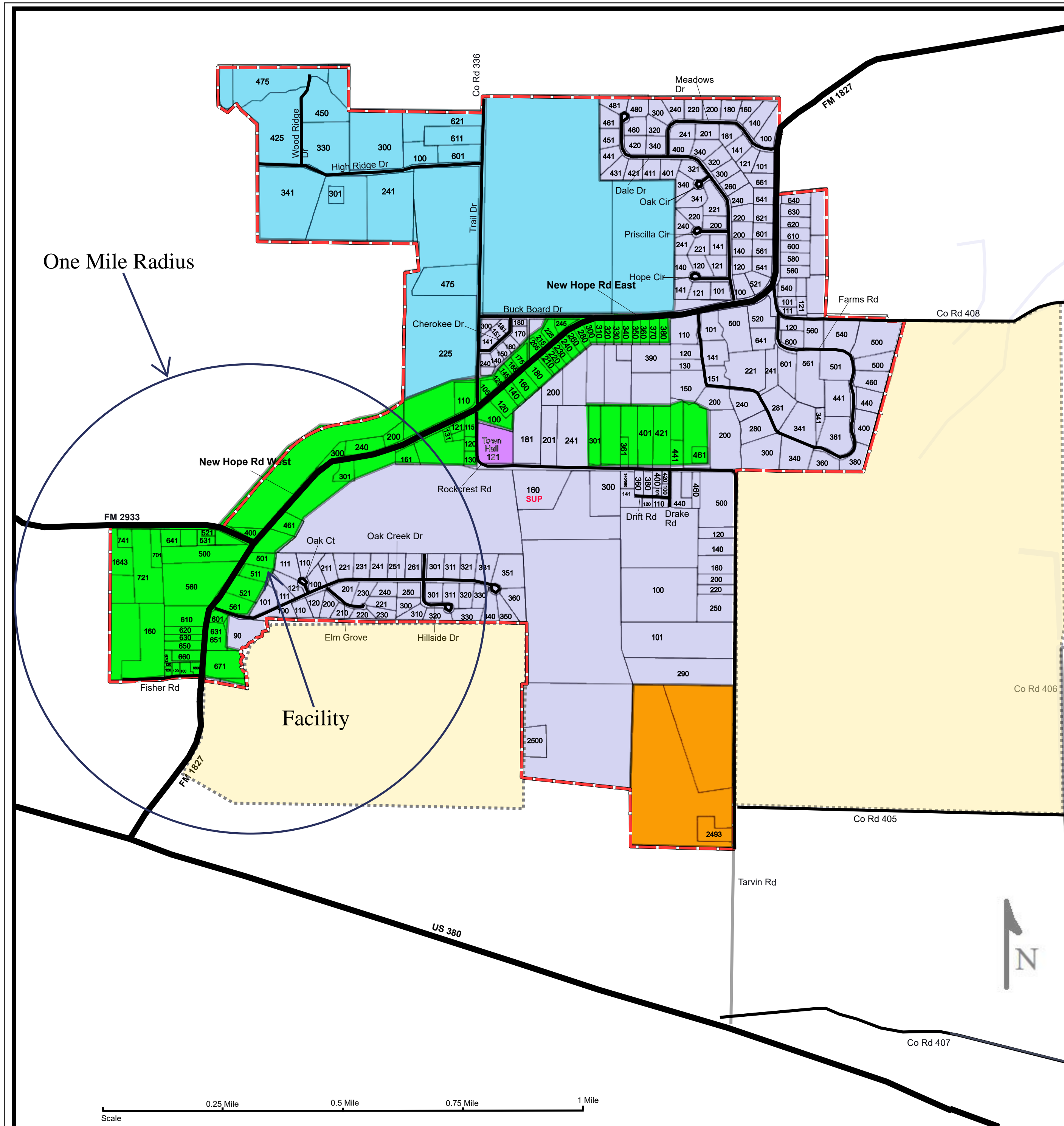
### Attest:

Jill Monson, Secretary  
July 1, 2022  
Date

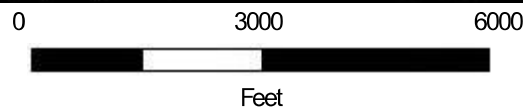
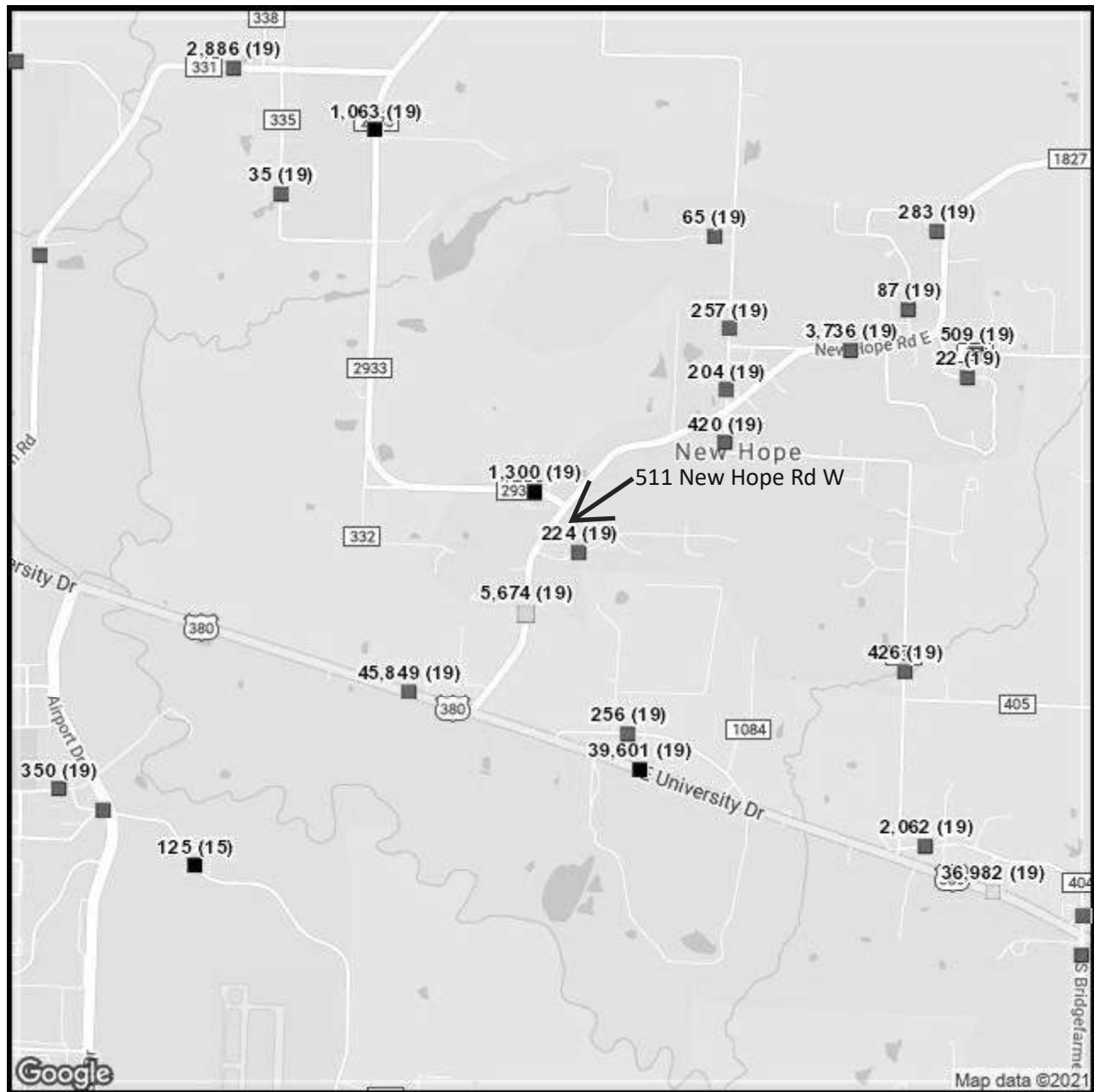


### Disclaimer:

This data has been compiled for the Town of New Hope. Various official and unofficial sources were used to gather this information. Every effort was made to ensure the accuracy of this data; however, no guarantee is given or implied as to the accuracy of said data.







#### TCDS Locations

- Annual ACR
- HOV
- Inactive
- MVC
- Perm
- Ramp
- TIC
- Toll
- Urban ACR
- WM/MLTP



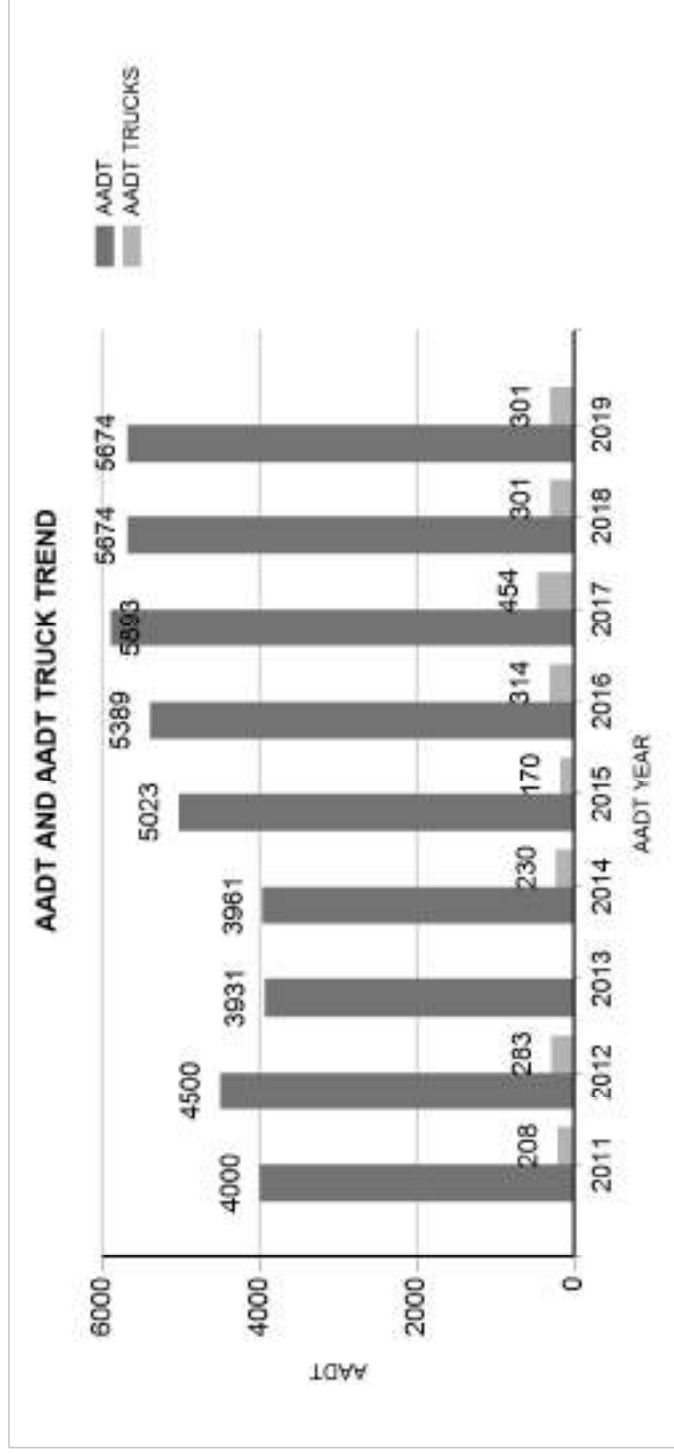
7/8/2021

Figure A-11 TXDot Traffic Report  
Fond Memories Pet Cemetery  
and Crematory McKinney  
07/08/2021

**SOURCE**  
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES, INC.

**AADT and AADT Trucks by Year for 1/1/2011 - 12/31/2020**  
**Criteria: From 1/1/1900 To 12/31/2019 12:00:00 AM**

District Dallas      Location ID 43H39      At  
County Collin      Located On FM1827      LRS Point  
Community -      LRS ID 34482



**Figure A-12 AADT Report New Hope Rd W**  
**Fond Memories Pet Cemetery**  
**and Crematory McKinney**  
07/08/2021







November 18, 2020

North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG)  
Attn: Ms. Elena Berg  
Environmental Planner

**Re: All Paws Go to Heaven, LLC. – Collin County  
Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) Registration  
Type V Facility**

Dear Ms. Berg,

On behalf of All Paws Go to Heaven LLC., Source Environmental Sciences, Inc. respectfully submits this request for a conformance review of the subject Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) registration for a TCEQ MSW permit. In accordance with Title 30 Texas Administrative Code (30 TAC) §305.70, a new MSW registration application is being submitted for the All Paws Go to Heaven, LLC. Type V processing facility to authorize an increase in the registered daily maximum limit of waste acceptance.

This request is being submitted pursuant to 30 TAC Subchapter B §330.61(p), which states “*The owner or operator shall submit documentation that Parts I and II of the application were submitted for review to the applicable council of governments for compliance with regional solid waste plans. The owner or operator shall also submit documentation that a review letter was requested from any local governments as appropriate for compliance with local solid waste plans. A review letter is not prerequisite to a final determination on a permit or registration application.*”

The following request for review is being submitted to the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) and includes the following information:

1. Cover letter with contact information for this MSW application;
2. Copy of the Application to the TCEQ, Parts 1 and 2;
3. Map of physical location of existing facility.

Table 1 on the following page provides contact information for the applicant and the applicant’s engineer to whom all review-related correspondence should be sent.



| Table 1: Applicant Information                           |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Registrant:</b>                                       | All Paws Go to Heaven, LLC.  |
| <b>TCEQ Customer Reference No.:</b>                      | CN604602185  |
| <b>Facility Name:</b>                                    | The Pet Loss Center  |
| <b>TCEQ Regulated Entity No.:</b>                        | RN104487541  |
| <b>Facility Contact and Title:</b>                       | Michael Dunn, Project Manager  |
| <b>Nearest City:</b>                                     | McKinney   |
| <b>County:</b>   | Collin   |
| <b>Technical Contact/Consultant Contact Information:</b> | Ms. Andrea Zamora, Environmental Consultant<br>Source Environmental Sciences, Inc.<br>2060 North Loop West, Suite 140<br>Houston, TX 77018<br>Phone No.: (713) 621-4474<br>Fax No.: (713) 621-4588<br>E-mail: <a href="mailto:andrea@source-environmental.com">andrea@source-environmental.com</a> |

We appreciate your consideration of this request. If you have any comments or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact me at (713) 621-4474.

Sincerely,

Andrea Zamora  
Environmental Consultant  
Source Environmental Sciences, Inc.

cc: TCEQ, Waste Permits Division, MSW Permits Section, MC 124, P.O. Box 13087  
Austin, Texas 78711-3087

All Paws Go to Heaven, LLC., Attn: JT Tomczak, 2215 W Pipeline Rd.  
Euless, Texas 76040



## PART I.A: GENERAL INFORMATION

|                                  |                             |        |       |       |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|-------|-------|
| Facility Name:                   | All Paws Go to Heaven, LLC. |        |       |       |
| Physical or Street Address:      | 511 New Hope Rd. W          |        |       |       |
| (City)(County)(State)(Zip Code): | McKinney                    | Collin | Texas | 75071 |
| (Area Code) Telephone Number:    | (469) 617-3604              |        |       |       |
| Charter Number:                  | N/A                         |        |       |       |

If the application is submitted on behalf of a corporation, provide the Charter Number as recorded with the Office of the Secretary of State for Texas.

|                                  |                    |        |       |       |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------|-------|-------|
| Operator Name:                   |                    |        |       |       |
| Authorized Individual:           | Andrew Winkler     |        |       |       |
| Mailing Address:                 | 511 New Hope Rd. W |        |       |       |
| (City)(County)(State)(Zip Code): | McKinney           | Collin | Texas | 75071 |
| (Area Code) Telephone Number:    | 469-617-3604       |        |       |       |
| (Area Code) Fax Number:          | N/A                |        |       |       |
| Charter Number:                  | N/A                |        |       |       |

If the permittee is the same as the operator, type "Same as Operator".

|                                  |                  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| Permittee Name:                  | Same as Operator |  |  |  |
| Physical or Street Address:      |                  |  |  |  |
| (City)(County)(State)(Zip Code): |                  |  |  |  |
| (Area Code) telephone Number:    |                  |  |  |  |
| Charter Number:                  |                  |  |  |  |

If the application is submitted by a corporation or by a person residing out of state, the applicant must register an Agent in Service or Agent of Service with the Texas Secretary of State's office and provide a complete mailing address for the agent. The agent must be a Texas resident.

|                                  |                |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| Agent Name:                      | Not Applicable |  |  |  |
| Mailing Address:                 |                |  |  |  |
| (City)(County)(State)(Zip Code): |                |  |  |  |
| (Area Code) Telephone Number:    |                |  |  |  |
| (Area Code) Fax Number:          |                |  |  |  |

Application Type:

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Registration | <input type="checkbox"/> Major Amendment                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Minor Amendment         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Permit                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Modification                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Authorization |
|  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New Registration w/Public Notice |  |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> w/out Public Notice                         | <input type="checkbox"/> NOD Response            |

Facility Classification:

|                          |           |                          |            |                                     |         |                          |         |
|--------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|---------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Type I    | <input type="checkbox"/> | Type IV    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Type V  | <input type="checkbox"/> | Type IX |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Type I AE | <input type="checkbox"/> | Type IV AE | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Type VI |                          |         |

Activities covered by this application (check all that apply):

|                                     |         |                                     |            |                                     |          |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Storage | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Processing | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Disposal |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|----------|

Waste management units covered by this application (check all that apply):

|                                     |                 |                          |            |                          |                            |                          |                                   |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Containers      | <input type="checkbox"/> | Tanks      | <input type="checkbox"/> | Surface Impoundments       | <input type="checkbox"/> | Landfills                         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Incinerators    | <input type="checkbox"/> | Composting | <input type="checkbox"/> | Type IV Demonstration Unit | <input type="checkbox"/> | Type IX Energy/ Material Recovery |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Other (Specify) | Refrigeration Units      |            | <input type="checkbox"/> | Other (Specify)            |                          |                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Other (Specify) |                          |            | <input type="checkbox"/> | Other (Specify)            |                          |                                   |

Is this submittal part of a Consolidated Permit Processing request, in accordance with 30 TAC Chapter 33?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, state the other TCEQ program authorizations requested.

*Not Applicable*

Provide a brief description of the portion of the facility covered by this application. For amendments, modifications, and temporary authorizations, provide a brief description of the exact changes to the permit or registration conditions and supporting documents referenced by the permit or registration. Also, provide an explanation of why the amendment, modifications, or temporary authorization is requested.

See description below.

## 1. Description of Facility

The All Paws Go to Heaven facility located in McKinney, TX. is an existing municipal solid waste (MSW) Type V solid waste processing facility. The Type V facility collects waste from local veterinarians and accepts waste from the public. The waste is held in refrigeration units until it is time for controlled burn (i.e. incineration) of animal carcasses. A new registration application is required because the facility is operating outside the 50 foot buffer zone. The Type V facility is located in the city of New Hope, in Collin county.

Does the application contain confidential material?

☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, cross-reference the confidential material throughout the application and submit as a separate document or binder conspicuously marked "CONFIDENTIAL."

## 2. Alternative Language Notice Application Form

Alternative language notice confirmation for this application:

1. Is a bilingual program required by the Texas Education Code in the school district where the facility is located? ☒ Yes ☐ No

(If NO, alternative language notice publication not required)

2. If YES to question 1, are students enrolled in a bilingual education program at either the elementary school or the middle school nearest to the facility? ☒ Yes ☐ No

(If YES to question 1 and 2, alternative language publication is required; if NO to question 2, then consider the next question)

3. If YES to question 1, are there students enrolled at either the elementary school or the middle school nearest to the facility who attend a bilingual education program at another location?

☐ Yes ☐ No

(If Yes to question 1 and 3, alternative language publication is required; if NO to question 3, then consider the next question)

4. If YES to question 1, would either the elementary school or the middle school nearest to the facility be required to provide a bilingual education program but for the fact that it secured a waiver from this requirement, as available under 19 TAC 89.1205(g)? ☐ Yes ☐ No

(If Yes to questions 1 and 4, alternative language publication is required; if NO to question 4, alternative language notice publication not required)

If a bilingual education program(s) is provided by either the elementary school or the middle school nearest to the facility, which language(s) is required by the bilingual program?

Note: Applicants for new permits and major amendments must make a copy of the administratively complete application available at a public place in the county where the facility is, or will be, located for review and copying by the public.

| Public place where administratively complete permit application will be located. |                 |        |       |       |
|--|-----------------|--------|-------|-------|
| Public Place (e.g. public library, county courthouse, city hall, etc.):          | TCEQ Region 4   |        |       |       |
| Mailing Address:   | 2309 Gravel Dr. |        |       |       |
| (City)(County)(State)(Zip Code):   | Fort Worth      | Collin | Texas | 76118 |
| (Area Code) Telephone Number:  | (817) 588-5800  |        |       |       |

## 3. Permits, Registrations, or Other Authorizations

Table I-1 provides a listing of all permits, registrations, and/or construction approvals received or applied for the All Paws Go to Heaven, LLC. as required by 30 TAC 305.45(a)(7). There are a total of three programs for this site.

| Table I-1: List of Permits and Registrations |                    |                   |           |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| TCEQ Program                                 | Authorization Type | Permit/ ID Number | Status    |
| Air New Source Permits                       | Permit             | 152484            | Active    |
| Air New Source Permits                       | Registration       | 132329            | Cancelled |
| Air New Source Permits                       | Registration       | 72078             | Active    |

All Paws Go to Heaven, LLC, located in McKinney, Texas has not applied for any permits or construction approvals under any of the following programs; (1) Hazardous Waste Management Program under the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act, (2) Underground Injection Control Program under the Texas Injection Well Act, (3) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Program under the Clean Water Act and Waste Discharge Program under Texas Water Code, Chapter 26, (4) Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) Program under the Federal Clean Air Act (FCAA), (5) Nonattainment Program under the FCAA, (6) National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPS) preconstruction approval under the FCAA, (7) Ocean dumping permits under the Marine Protection Research and Sanctuaries Act, (8) Dredge or fill permits under the Federal Clean Water Act, (9) licenses under the Texas Radiation Control Act, and (10) subsurface area drip dispersal system permits under Texas Water Code, Chapter 32.

## PART I.B: FACILITY LOCATION

Except for Type I AE and Type IV AE landfill facilities, for permits, registrations, amendments, and modifications requiring public notice, provide the URL address of a publicly accessible internet web-site where application and all revisions to application will be posted.

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| Local Government Jurisdiction:  | McKinney |
| Within City Limits of:  | McKinney |
| Within Extraterritorial Jurisdiction of City of:  | McKinney |
| Is the proposed municipal or industrial solid waste disposal or processing facility located in an area in which the governing body of the municipality or county has prohibited the disposal or processing of municipal or industrial solid waste? (If YES< provide a copy of the ordinance): |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No   |          |

Provide a description of the location of the facility with respect to known or easily identifiable landmarks

The facility is located at 511 New Hope Road West; approximately 250 feet southwest of the intersection of FM 2933 and FM 1827.

Detail the access routes from the nearest United States or state highway to the facility.

The route to the facility from McKinney city is to travel North on State Highway 75 and exit West University Drive. Travel 3.5 miles southeast along West University drive and turn north at FM 1827. Travel 0.65 north along FM 1827 and the facility is located to the east.

Provide the latitudinal and longitudinal geographic coordinates of the facility.

|                       |                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Latitude              | <b>33°12'24.65"N</b> |
| Longitude             | <b>96°34'26.37"W</b> |
| Elevation (above msl) | <b>5810 ft</b>       |

Is the facility within the Coastal Management Program boundary? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Texas Department of Transportation District Location:

|                                  |                    |        |       |       |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------|-------|-------|
| TXDOT District Name & Number:    | Dallas             |        |       |       |
| District Engineer's Name:        | Mohamed "Mo" Bur   |        |       |       |
| Street or P.O. Box:              | 4777 E. Highway 80 |        |       |       |
| (City)(County)(State)(Zip Code): | Mesquite           | Dallas | Texas | 75150 |
| (Area Code) Telephone Number:    | (214) 320-6100     |        |       |       |
| (Area Code) Fax Number:          | N/A                |        |       |       |

The local government authority or agency responsible for road maintenance:

|                                  |                    |        |       |       |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------|-------|-------|
| Agency Name                      | Dallas District    |        |       |       |
| Contact Person's Name:           |                    |        |       |       |
| Street or P.O. Box:              | 4777 E. Highway 80 |        |       |       |
| (City)(County)(State)(Zip Code): | Mesquite           | Dallas | Texas | 75150 |
| (Area Code) Telephone Number:    | (214) 320-6100     |        |       |       |
| (Area Code)Fax Number:           | N/A                |        |       |       |

State Representative:

|                                  |                          |        |       |       |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------|-------|-------|
| District Number:                 | 70                       |        |       |       |
| State Representative's Name:     | Scott Sanford            |        |       |       |
| District Office Address:         | 115 West Virginia Street |        |       |       |
| (City)(County)(State)(Zip Code): | McKinney                 | Collin | Texas | 75069 |
| (Area Code) Telephone Number:    | (972) 548-7500           |        |       |       |
| (Area Code) Fax Number:          | N/A                      |        |       |       |

State Senator:

|                                  |                                     |        |       |       |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|
| District Number:                 | 30                                  |        |       |       |
| State Senator's Name:            | Pat Fallon                          |        |       |       |
| District Office Address:         | 3305 South Maryhill Road, Suite 125 |        |       |       |
| (City)(County)(State)(Zip Code): | Denton                              | Denton | Texas | 76208 |
| (Area Code) Telephone Number:    | (940) 320-6792                      |        |       |       |

|                         |     |
|-------------------------|-----|
| (Area Code) Fax Number: | N/A |
|-------------------------|-----|

Council of Government (COG) Information:

|                                  |   |         |       |       |
|----------------------------------|---|---------|-------|-------|
| COG Name:                        | North Central Texas Council of Government |         |       |       |
| COG Representative's Name:       | Mr. R. Michael Eastland                   |         |       |       |
| COG Representative's Title:      | Executive Director                        |         |       |       |
| Street or P.O. Box:              | 616 Six Flags Drive                       |         |       |       |
| (City)(County)(State)(Zip Code): | Arlington                                 | Tarrant | Texas | 76005 |
| (Area Code) Telephone Number:    | (817) 695-9101                            |         |       |       |
| (Area Code) Fax Number:          | N/A                                       |         |       |       |

River Basin Information:

|                                  |                             |         |       |       |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|-------|-------|
| River Authority:                 | Trinity River Authority     |         |       |       |
| Contact Person's Name:           | Kevin Ward, General Manager |         |       |       |
| Watershed Sub-Basin Name:        |                             |         |       |       |
| Street or P.O. Box:              | 5300 S. Collins             |         |       |       |
| (City)(County)(State)(Zip Code): | Arlington                   | Tarrant | Texas | 76004 |
| (Area Code) Telephone Number:    | (817) 467-4343              |         |       |       |
| (Area Code) Fax Number:          | N/A                         |         |       |       |

|  |
|--|
| This site is located in the following District of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers:  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Albuquerque, NM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ft. Worth, TX <input type="checkbox"/> Galveston, TX <input type="checkbox"/> Tulsa, OK |

## PART I.C: MAPS

Maps and figures as required by 30 TAC 330.59(c) are located in Attachment A of this MSW registration application.

**1. General Site Map-** located at the end of Part I

For permits, registrations, and amendments only, submit a topographic map, ownership map, county highway map, or a map prepared by a registered professional engineer or a registered surveyor which shows the facility and each of its intake and discharge structures and any other structure or location regarding the regulated facility and associated activities. Maps must be of material suitable for a permanent record and shall be on sheets 8-1/2 inches by 14 inches or folded to that size and shall be on a scale of not less than one inch equals one mile. The map shall depict the approximate boundaries of the tract of land owned or to be used by the applicant and shall extend at least one mile beyond the tract boundaries sufficient to show the following:

each well, spring, and surface water body or other water in the state within the map area;

the general character of the areas adjacent to the facility, including public roads, towns and the nature of development of adjacent lands such as residential, commercial, agricultural, recreational, undeveloped, etc;

the location of any waste disposal activities conducted on the tract not included in the application; and the ownership of tracts of land adjacent to the facility and within a reasonable distance from the proposed point or points of discharge, deposit, injection, or other place of disposal or activity.

**2. General Location Map-**located at the end of Part I

For permits, registrations, and amendments only, submit at least one general location map at a scale of one-half inch equals one mile. This map shall be all or a portion of a county map prepared by Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). If TxDOT publishes more detailed maps of the proposed facility area, the more detailed maps shall also be included in Part I. Use the latest revision of all maps.

**3. Land Ownership Map-**located at the end of Part I

Provide a map that locates the property owned by adjacent and potentially affected landowners. The maps should show all property ownership within 500 feet of the facility, on-site facility easement holders, and all mineral interest ownership under the facility.

**4. Landowners list-**located at the end of Part I

Provide the adjacent and potentially affected landowners' list, keyed to the land ownership map with each property owner's name and mailing address. The list shall include all property owners within 500 feet of the facility, easement holders, and all mineral interest ownership under the facility. Provide the property, easement holders', and mineral interest owners' names and mailing addresses derived from the real property appraisal records as listed on the date that the application is filed. Provide the list in electronic form, as well.

**PART I.D: PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION**

This new registration does not request a change in the legal description, a change in ownership, or a change in the existing operator. For permits, registrations, amendments and modifications, the following is provided:

1. The legal description of the facility:

**BPP at 511 W New Hope Rd., Collin County, Texas**

2. a property owner affidavit signed by the owner. – Located at the end of Part I

**PART I.E: LEGAL AUTHORITY**

| Indicate Ownership status of the facility: |         |                                     |             |                          |                 |                          |                |                          |                         |
|--|---------|-------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/>                   | Private | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> | Partnership     | <input type="checkbox"/> | Proprietorship | <input type="checkbox"/> | Non-Profit Organization |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                   | Public  | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Federal     | <input type="checkbox"/> | Military        | <input type="checkbox"/> | State          | <input type="checkbox"/> | Regional                |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                   | County  | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Municipal   | <input type="checkbox"/> | Other (Specify) |                          |                |                          |                         |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Does the operator own the facility units and the facility property? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
|---|---|

|  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| If "No" for permits, registrations, amendments, and modifications that change the legal description, a change in owner, or a change in operators submit a copy of the lease for the use of or the option to buy the facility units or facility property, as appropriate, and identify: |                       |
| Owner Name:  | <i>Not Applicable</i> |
| Street or P.O. Box:  |                       |
| (City) (County) (State) (Zip Code):  |                       |
|  |                       |
|  |                       |
|  |                       |

#### **PART I.F: EVIDENCE OF COMPETENCY**

In accordance with 330.59(f)(3), a licensed solid waste facility supervisor shall be employed before commencing facility operation. The following tables provide information on the MSW facility supervisors.

| For permits, registrations, amendments, and modifications that change the legal description, a change in owner, or a change in operators submit a list of all Texas solid waste sites that the owner and operator have owned or operated within the last ten years. |           |                 |        |                    |
|---|-----------|-----------------|--------|--------------------|
| Site Name   | Site Type | Permit/Reg. No. | County | Dates of Operation |
| All Paws Go to Heaven, LLC.   | Type V    | TBD             | Collin | 2015-present       |

| Submit a list of all solid waste sites in all states, territories, or countries in which the owner and operator have a direct financial interest. |                       |                       |                                    |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Site Name   | Location              | Dates of Operation    | Regulatory Agency (Name & Address) |
| <i>Not Applicable</i>   | <i>Not Applicable</i> | <i>Not Applicable</i> | <i>Not Applicable</i>              |

A licensed solid waste facility supervisor, as defined in 30 TAC Chapter 30, Occupational Licenses and Registrations will be employed before commencing facility operation.

| Provide the names of the principals and supervisors of the owner's and operator's organization, together with previous affiliations with other organizations engaged in solid waste activities. |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| Name (MSW Facility Supervisors)   | Previous Affiliation / Other Organization | Licensed Solid Waste Facility Supervisor? |
| Casey Springer  | Regional Manager                          | TBD                                       |

| Landfilling/Earthmoving Equipment Types | Personal Experience or Licenses |
|---|---------------------------------|
| <i>Not Applicable</i>                   | <i>Not Applicable</i>           |
|   |                                 |



|  |  |
|--|--|
| Solid waste, liquid waste, or mobile waste units owned or operated within past 5 years | Texas and federal final enforcement orders, court judgments, consent decrees, and criminal convictions |
| <i>Not Applicable</i>  | <i>Not Applicable</i>  |
|  |  |

#### **PART I.G: APPOINTMENTS**

Provide documentation that the person signing the application meets the requirements of 30 TAC §305.44, Signatories to Applications. If the authority has been delegated, provide a copy of the document issued by the governing body of the owner or operator authorizing the person that signed the application to act as agent for the owner or operator.

#### **PART I.H: APPLICATION FEES**

For a new permit, registration, amendment, modification, or temporary authorization, submit a \$150 application fee.

For authorization to construct an enclosed structure over an old, closed municipal solid waste landfill in accordance with 30 TAC 330 Subchapter T, submit a \$2,500 application fee.

If paying by check, send payment to:

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality  
Financial Administration Division, MC 214  
P. O. Box 13087  
Austin, Texas 78711-3087

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Payment maybe made online using TCEQ e-pay at <a href="http://www.tceq.state.tx.us/e-services/">www.tceq.state.tx.us/e-services/</a> |  |
| E-pay confirmation number  |  |

## 2.0 §330.61 CONTENTS OF PART II OF THE APPLICATION

This section has been prepared to provide information required for all applications. Items required by this section describe the existing conditions and character of the site, waste acceptance plan and surrounding area.

### 2.1 §330.61 (a) Existing Conditions Summary

The facility is located at 511 New Hope Road West, McKinney, Texas, Collin County. The site is located approximately 0.05 miles northwest from the intersection of FM 1827 and FM 2933, and the site is about 4.2 miles southwest from the McKinney National Airport.

The All Paws Go to Heaven, McKinney facility, is located in the Town of New Hope's general business district. The property is currently developed, and there are no conditions requiring special design considerations or mitigations that exist at the site.

### 2.2 §330.61 (b) Waste Acceptance Plan

#### 2.2.1 §330.61(b)(1)(A) Characteristics and Sources of Waste

The facility will receive the following wastes for storage and processing. Deceased pets (i.e. animal carcasses) will be accepted at the facility or the facility will pick up the deceased pets. There will be no hazardous wastes that will be accepted at the facility. The facility will not accept waste defined in 30 TAC §330.15, regulating General Prohibitions unless otherwise identified in this application and the issued Registration.

The sources and characteristics for the types of waste to be received at the facility include the following:

Deceased pets; animal carcasses

The facility will receive waste from the surrounding area which includes the counties immediately adjacent to Collin County. The facility doesn't anticipate that it will receive waste from other areas of Texas. The facility will receive waste from individuals that drop off the deceased pet or a local pet veterinary.

The maximum amount of deceased pets that are received at the facility can vary from month to month. The facility has sufficient space for deceased pets due to the short turnaround time for the process which takes on average three to five days for a pet to be cremated. Since the complete process takes less than a week, the facility can take in a varied amount of deceased pets.

The maximum and average length of time that the waste will remain at the facility is shown in table 1 below:

| Waste Type   | Daily Volume Received (pounds) | Maximum Waste Storage (pounds) | Storage of Unprocessed Waste (days) |     | Time on Site (days) |     | Processing Time (days) |     |
|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|------------------------|-----|
|              |                                |                                | Max                                 | Avg | Max                 | Avg | Max                    | Avg |
| Deceased Pet | 4,800                          | 5,000                          | 90                                  | 5   | 7                   | 5   | 7                      | 3   |

|       |       |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|-------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total | 1,000 | 5,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|-------|-------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|

The incoming waste is processed at the facility all in the same manner. The process includes: (1) the unloading of the animal carcasses; (2) the storage of the animal carcasses; (3) the preparation of keepsakes per owner requests; (4) the cremation process; and (5) the packaging of the remains or the recycling of the remains. The management of these waste streams will in no way cause the operation of the facility to deviate from the applicable Federal, State, or Local regulations.

There are no constituents or characteristics of these wastes that will impact the design or operation of the facility.

#### 2.2.2 §330.61 (h) Impact on Surrounding Area

The facility is not expected to have any environmental or other impact to the surrounding area. There are some residential homes located within one mile of the facility; however, there aren't any anticipated impacts to these residential homes located nearby the facility.

The area within five miles of the facility is expected to experience a steady growth. There are no known wells located within 500 feet of the proposed facility.

#### 2.2.2 §330.61 (h)(2) Character of Surrounding Land Use

Information such as the character of surrounding land uses within one mile of the property is incorporated in the Land Use Map (Part 1). Current land uses within one mile of the property include a mixture of mostly residential, commercial and industrial. There are also vacant undeveloped areas near the facility.

#### 2.2.2 §330.61 (h)(3) Growth Trends

Based on historical aerial photographs, there has not been significant growth or development in the area immediately surrounding the facility. However, in the past 10 years, there hasn't been much residential or industrial development within five miles of the facility. Located directly south of the facility, there are residential structures that have been there for the last 10 years or earlier. According to the City of New Hope Texas website, the population remained below 100, from the establishment of New Hope in 1850s to 1960s. The US Census Bureau estimated the population in 2015 to be about 639.

#### 2.2.3 §330.61 (h)(4) Proximity to Residential and Other Uses

As shown in the Land Use Map, (Part 1) there are no schools, no hospitals and one church located within one mile of the facility boundary. Within one mile of the facility are several residential properties and some commercial properties. The closest commercial property is the New Hope convenience store and it is located approximately 400 feet north of the facility. The nearest residence is located approximately 200 feet south of the facility. There are no historic or archaeologically significant structures or sites having exceptional aesthetic quality within one mile of the facility.

#### 2.2.3 §330.61 (h)(5) Nearby Wells

A water well search and oil and gas well search was performed using the Texas Water Development Board and Texas Railroad Commission databases. According to the database, there are no wells located within 500 feet of the facility boundary.

#### 2.2.4 §330.61 (h)(6) Other Information Required by the Executive Director

Other information required by the Executive Director, if so required, will be provided in this section. At this time, no other information is requested.

#### 2.2.5 §330.61 (i) Transportation

There is only one entrance to the facility. No significant increase in traffic is expected for the area. No road improvements will be required for this facility. Essentially all vehicular traffic associate with this facility will arrive and leave the facility using one of two routes. Access to the facility can be made using FM 1827. All roads are paved roads and are adequate for the transportation vehicles utilizing the facility. All routes have adequate signage to control traffic and allow safe turning where needed.

#### 2.2.6 §330.61 (i)(2) Traffic Volume and Expected Traffic

A map derived from the Texas Department of Transportation (TXDot) Statewide Planning Map available on the TXDot website shows the current and future annual average daily traffic in vehicles per day and their locations within one mile radius of the property boundary.

#### 2.2.7 §330.61 (i)(4) Documentation of Coordination

All designs of proposed public roadways improvements associated with the site entrance is not available because no improvements are planned at this time.

#### 2.2.8 §330.61 (c)(5) General Location Maps

The proposed facility is not a landfill unit or a landfill mining operation.

#### 2.3.1 §330.545(b) Nearby Airports

There is one small airport located within six miles of the facility. The airport is McKinney National Airport. Notice of this registration will be provided to the airport as required.

### 2.3 §330.61(j) GENERAL GEOLOGY AND SOILS STATEMENT

#### 2.3.1 §330.61(j)(1) General Geology Discussion

Operations at the facility will be conducted indoors or on the surface outdoors therefore the subsurface is not expected to be affected. According to the United States Geological Survey (USGS), approximately 49 degrees of Collin county at the surface is the Austin Chalk, the remainder is primarily the Ozark Formation, Marlbrook Marl, and Recent Alluvium.

According to the Natural Resources Conservation Service, the surface soil is classified as Eddy gravelly clay loam, with 3 to 8 percent slopes. The typical soil profile is clay loam, generally 0-4 inches and well-drained. Bedrock occurs at the depths ranging from 6-40 inches.

#### §330.61 (k) Groundwater and Surface Water

The Woodbrine aquifer is the major groundwater source for Collin County. The Woodbrine overlies the Trinity aquifer and consists of sandstone interbedded with shale and clay forming three distinct water-bearing zones.

Operations at the facility will be conducted indoors or on the surface outdoors therefore the groundwater and surface water is not expected to be affected.

#### Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) Compliance

Because the McKinney facility does not perform vehicle maintenance, vehicle or equipment rehabilitation, mechanical repairs, painting, fueling, lubrication, or cleaning within the registration boundary of the facility, the site is not subject to the requirements of the TPDES Multi-Section General Permit as required by Section 402 of the Federal Clean Water Act.

The surface water according to the TCEQ Surface Water Quality (Segments) Viewer is East Fork Trinity River. The facility is not performing any construction activities. Therefore, a stormwater permit for "construction only" is not required.

#### §330.61 (l) Oil and Water Wells

Operation of oil and water wells should not be affected by the facilities operations. The closest water well to the McKinney facility is located 3.26 miles away.

#### §330.61 (m) Floodplain and Wetlands

The facility is not located in a floodplain. There are no soils, vegetations or hydrologic conditions indicative of a wetlands environment.

#### §330.61 (n) Endangered Species

Operation of this facility should not affect any endangered species.

#### §330.61 (o) Texas Historical Commission Review

Letter was sent to Ms. Quana Childs, Project Reviewer for the Texas Historical Commission on September 11, 2020.

There are no significant historical areas associated with this facility.

#### §330.61 (p) Council of Governments and Local Government Review

Email sent to Elena, environmental planner, for review of Part I and II of application. Email can be found in Attachments

#### §330.54 (a) Floodplains and Wetlands

The facility is not located within a 100 yr. floodway, map of the facility is located at the end of Part II. According to the FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map, the All Paws Go to Heaven McKinney facility is located within an area of minimal flood hazard. The chance of flood in the area is 0.2% annually, or outside of the 500-year flood zone. The subject property is currently developed. No wetlands, running, or standing water are known to exist at the property. There are

no soils, vegetations or hydrologic conditions present on the property that are indicative of a wetlands environment.

§330.55 (a) Endangered or Threatened Species

Based on a review of critical habitat requirements for the endangered or threatened species in Collin County, suitable habitat for listed species is not present within or adjacent to the All Paws Go to Heaven McKinney facility. We can conclude the facility will not result in the destruction or adverse modification of the critical habitat of endangered or threatened species. Information on federally threatened, endangered, and candidate species was obtained from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services, Texas Ecological Services Field Office in Southwest website (<https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/report/species-listings-by-current-range-county?fips=48085>). This information was used to evaluate the McKinney facility location and the adjacent areas for the presence of suitable habitat for the listed endangered or threatened species in Collin County. The table below displays the list of endangered or threatened species in Collin County and critical habitat requirements.

| Species Group | Name                      | Population   | Status       | Lead Office | Recovery Plan  | Recovery Plan Action Status |
|---------------|---------------------------|--|--------------|-------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Clams         | Texas heelsplitter        | Whenever found   | Under Review | 2           |  |                             |
| Reptiles      | Alligator snapping turtle | Whenever found   | Under Review | 4           |  |                             |
| Clams         | Texas fawnsfoot           | Whenever found   | Candidate    | 2           |  |                             |
| Reptiles      | Western Chicken turtle    | Whenever found   | Under Review | 2           |  |                             |
| Birds         | Bald Eagle                | U.S.A, conterminous (lower 48) States.   | Recovery     | 3           |  |                             |
| Birds         | Whooping Crane            | Wherever found, except where listed as an experimental population  | Endangered   | 2           | Whooping Crane Recovery Plan, Final Third Revision             | Implementation Progress     |
| Birds         | Red Knot                  | Wherever found   | Threatened   | 5           | Recovery Outline for the Rufa Red Knot (Calidris canutus rufa) | Implementation Progress     |
| Birds         | Piping Plover             | [Atlantic Coast and Northern Great Plains populations]<br>- Wherever found, except those areas where listed as | Threatened   | 5           | Piping Plover Atlantic Coast Population Revised Recovery Plan  | Implementation Progress     |

|       |               |  |            |   |  |                         |
|-------|---------------|--|------------|---|--|-------------------------|
|       |               | endangered.  |            |   |  |                         |
| Birds | Piping Plover | [Atlantic Coast and Northern Great Plains populations]<br>- Wherever found, except those areas where listed as endangered. | Threatened | 5 | Volume I: Draft Revised Recovery Plan for the Northern Great Plains Piping Plover (Charadrius melodus)   | Implementation Progress |
| Birds | Piping Plover | [Atlantic Coast and Northern Great Plains populations]<br>- Wherever found, except those areas where listed as endangered. | Threatened | 5 | Volume II: Draft revised recovery plan for the wintering range of the Northern Great Plains piping plover (Charadrius melodus) and Comprehensive conservation strategy for the piping plover (Charadrius melodus) in its coastal migration and wintering range in the continental United States. | Implementation Progress |

#### §330.54 (a) Easements and Buffer Zones

According to a site plan, created by MySitePlan.com for the purpose of an Air Permit Requirement, the property line to the nearest FM 1827 road is about 60 feet away. No solid waste, unloading, storage, disposal or processing operations will occur within any easement, buffer zone, or right-of-way that crosses the facility. No solid waste disposal will occur.

#### §330.559 Unstable Areas

The structural components in which the All Paws Go to Heaven facility is located is stable. There are no significant geomorphological features, and no known indicators of unstable areas.

# PROPERTY OWNER AFFIDAVIT

## (SWORN STATEMENT)

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Kelly Clinton, who, being by me duly sworn on his oath deposed and said:

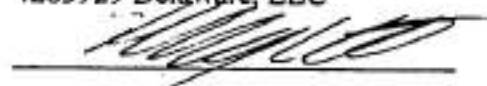
My name is Kelly Clinton. I am more than 21 years of age, suffer no legal disabilities, am fully competent to make this affidavit, and have no personal knowledge of the facts contained herein.

I am the Vice President of 4283929 Delaware, LLC, and am authorized to make the following statements on behalf of 4283929 Delaware, LLC who is the property owner of the facility located at 511 New Hope Road W, McKinney, TX 75071.

4283929 Delaware, LLC hereby acknowledges that the State of Texas may hold 4283929 Delaware, LLC either jointly or severally responsible for the operation, maintenance, and closure of the facility. 4283929 Delaware, LLC further acknowledges that 4283929 Delaware, LLC or the operator and the State of Texas shall have access to the property during the active life, and after closure for the purpose of inspection and maintenance if required.


FURTHER AFFIANT sayeth not.

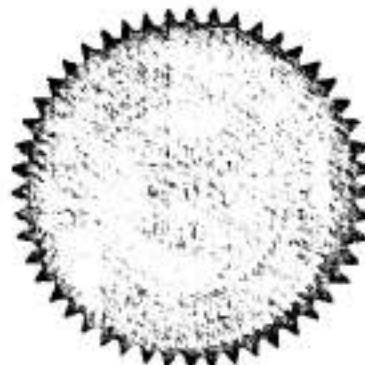
4283929 Delaware, LLC

  
Kelly Clinton

Vice President

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to me by Kelly Clinton on this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of November, 2022 to which witness my hand and seal.

  
Notary Public in and for Wellington County, the Province of Ontario, Canada





**"Notice of Confidentiality rights: If you are a Natural Person, you may remove or strike any or all of the following information from any instrument that transfers an interest in real property before it is filed for record in the Public Records: Your Social Security Number or your Drivers' License Number."**

**SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED  
(As-Is)**

|                  |   |                                 |
|------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| STATE OF TEXAS   | § |                                 |
|                  | § | KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: |
| COUNTY OF COLLIN | § |                                 |

THAT M&JSB NEW HOPE, LLC, a Texas limited liability company (hereinafter referred to as "Grantor"), for and in consideration of the sum of TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$10.00) and other valuable consideration to the undersigned paid by the Grantee herein named, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents do GRANT, SELL AND CONVEY unto GRAYCOURT REAL ESTATE, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, whose mailing address is 511 New Hope West, McKinney, Texas 75069 (herein referred to as "Grantee"), all of the following described real property in Collin County, Texas (hereinafter referred to as the "Property"), to-wit:

Being 1.00 acre of land more or less, situated in the H. T. Chenoweth Survey, Abstract No. 157, in Collin County, Texas, and being part of a 1.924 acre tract of land that was conveyed to Michael J. Conroy et ux in deed recorded in Volume 1059, Page 551 of the Deed Records of Collin County, Texas, and being more fully described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This conveyance shall include all and singular the rights and appurtenances pertaining to the Property, including all buildings, structures, fixtures, and improvements located thereon, and any interest if any, of Grantor in and to any land lying in any street, road, accessway, or easement, open or proposed, in front of, or adjoining, or within the Property.

This conveyance is expressly made subject to the following.

1. Rights, if any, of third parties with respect to any portion of the subject property lying within the boundaries of a public or private roadway.
2. Rights of parties in possession and rights of tenants under any unrecorded lease or rental agreements.
3. Easement granted by Jess Ward to North Collin Water Supply Corporation, filed 4/8/1971, recorded in Volume 731, Page 87, Real Property Records, Collin County, Texas.
4. Easement granted by Lee Shaun to Collin County Soil Conservation District, filed 7/3/1961, recorded in Volume 583, Page 386, Real Property Records, Collin County, Texas.
5. Affidavit to the Public executed for On-Site Water System, filed 1/29/2004, recorded in Volume 5804, Page 1164, Real Property Records, Collin County, Texas

GRANTEE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT GRANTOR HAS NOT MADE AND DOES NOT MAKE ANY REPRESENTATIONS AS TO THE PHYSICAL CONDITION, OR ANY OTHER MATTER AFFECTING OR RELATED TO THE PROPERTY OR ANY IMPROVEMENTS THEREON (OTHER THAN WARRANTIES OF TITLE AS PROVIDED AND LIMITED HEREIN). GRANTEE EXPRESSLY AGREES THAT TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW THE PROPERTY AND ANY IMPROVEMENTS THEREON ARE CONVEYED "AS IS" AND "WITH ALL FAULTS", AND GRANTOR EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS, AND GRANTEE ACKNOWLEDGES AND ACCEPTS THAT GRANTOR HAS DISCLAIMED, ANY AND ALL REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES, OR GUARANTIES, OF ANY KIND, ORAL OR WRITTEN, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, (EXCEPT AS TO TITLE AS HEREAFTER PROVIDED AND LIMITED) CONCERNING THE PROPERTY AND ANY IMPROVEMENTS THEREON, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, (i) THE VALUE, CONDITION, MERCHANTABILITY, HABITABILITY, MARKETABILITY, PROFITABILITY, SUITABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR USE OR PURPOSE, OF THE PROPERTY AND ANY IMPROVEMENTS THEREON, (ii) THE MANNER OR QUALITY OF THE CONSTRUCTION OR MATERIALS INCORPORATED INTO ANY SUCH IMPROVEMENTS AND (iii) THE MANNER OF REPAIR, QUALITY, STATE OF REPAIR OR LACK OF REPAIR OF ANY SUCH IMPROVEMENTS.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above described Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in anywise belonging unto the said Grantee, its successors and assigns, and Grantor hereby binds itself, its successors and assigns to WARRANT AND

FOREVER DEFEND all and singular the said Property unto the said Grantee, its successors and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, by, through and under Grantor, but not otherwise, subject, however, to the aforesaid exceptions.

EXECUTED on the dates of the acknowledgments, but to be EFFECTIVE on the 21<sup>st</sup> day of November, 2015.

M&JSB NEW HOPE, LLC, a Texas limited liability company



BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
MICHAEL J. BUCHANAN  
Sole Member

ACCEPTED:

GRAYCOURT REAL ESTATE, LLC  
A Texas limited liability company

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Nicholas Padlo, Its Manager

FOREVER DEFEND all and singular the said Property unto the said Grantee, its successors and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, by, through and under Grantor, but not otherwise, subject, however, to the aforesaid exceptions.

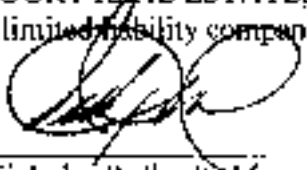
EXECUTED on the dates of the acknowledgments, but to be EFFECTIVE on the . . . . day of November, 2015.

M&JB NEW HOPE, LLC, a Texas limited liability company

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
MICHAEL J. BUCHANAN  
Sole Member

ACCEPTED:

GRAYCOURT REAL ESTATE, LLC  
A Texas limited liability company

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Nicholas Padlo, Its Manager

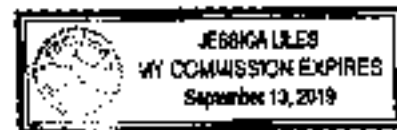
THE STATE OF TEXAS     §  
   §  
COUNTY OF COLLIN     §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 21<sup>st</sup> day of November, 2015, by MICHAEL J. BUCHANAN, Sole Member of M&JSB NEW HOPE, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, on its behalf.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTARY PUBLIC     STATE OF TEXAS

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

GRAYCOURT REAL ESTATE, LLC  
511 New Hope West  
McKinney, Texas 75069



## EXHIBIT "A"

SITUATED in the H. T. Chenoweth Survey, Abstract No. 157, in Collin County, Texas, and being part of a 1.924 acre tract of land that was conveyed to Michael J. Conroy et ux in deed recorded in Volume 1059, Page 551 of the Deed Records of Collin County, Texas, being more particularly described by metes and bounds, to-wit:

BEGINNING at an Iron Pin found, being the Southwest corner of said 1.924 Acre tract;

THENCE North 38 degrees East with the east right of way line of FM Highway No. 1827 a distance of 134.6 feet to an Iron Pin found;

THENCE South 84 degrees 53 minutes East 372.79 feet to an Iron Pin found in the east line of said 1.924 Acre tract;

THENCE South 29 degrees 23 minutes West 125 feet to an Iron Pin found at the Southeast corner of said tract;

THENCE North 84 degrees 45 minutes West with the South line of said 1.924 Acre tract 394.5 feet to the place of beginning, and containing 1.00 acre of land, more or less.



Filed and Recorded  
Official Public Records  
Shirley Kemp, County Clerk  
Collin County, TEXAS  
12-09-2015 08:20:55 AM  
SARAH C. JAMES  
20151209001814730

*Shirley Kemp*